



**ROCK RIDGE PUBLIC SCHOOLS
1405 PROGRESS PARKWAY
VIRGINIA MN 55792**

**Regular Meeting
Monday, October 27, 2025 at 6:00 PM
Rock Ridge Administration Building, 1405 Progress Parkway,
Virginia, MN 55792**

AGENDA

1. Call to order.
2. Approval of agenda.
3. Recognition of visitors and visitor input.
 1. Girls Tennis Recognition.
4. Construction.
 1. 1404 Bid Approval Presentation and consideration of approval. 4
 2. Consider approval of Contract Amendment No. 18 to Construction Manager Agreement. 38
5. Consent Agenda:
 1. Approval of October 13, 2025 regular meeting minutes. 41
 2. Approval of hire of Hailey Johnson for the After School Staff (PES) position at a rate of \$15.00/hour effective October 27, 2025.
 3. Approval of hire of Tiffany Weiss for the Paraprofessional (PES) position at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective November 10, 2025.
 4. Approval of new date of hire for Deborah Feth, Elementary Advisor Indigenous Education, from September 23, 2025 to September 22, 2025.
 5. Approval of additional duty for the following staff for the 2025-2026 school year: (Core Student Group Leader \$4,000) Taryn Greiner. 44
 6. Approval of additional duty for the following staff for the 2025-2026 school year: (Lunch Duty Supervision \$3,026) Evan Friedlieb, Stephanie Stefanich, Dawn Savela, Todd Ufford, Sean Streier, Jill Oja, Taryn Greiner, Tara Peshel; (After School

Supervision \$3,026) Abby Warner, Ethan Stachovich; (Before School Supervision \$3,026) August Galloway; (Lunch Duty Supervision Sem II \$1,513) Paul Brainard.

7. Approval of additional duty of On Call Event Support Specialist for Alyssa Harris at a rate of \$25.00/hr effective October 14, 2025.

8. Approval of transfer of Paraprofessional Steve Manninen from Parkview to Laurentian Elementary effective October 23, 2025.

9. Acceptance and appreciation of a donation in the amount of \$7,000 from Komatsu Mining Corp. Foundation in support of the #RockRidgeRising Campaign.

10. Acceptance of resignation from Shannen Toole from the Paraprofessional position effective October 13, 2025.

11. Permission for Noel Schmidt to attend the Learningscapes award ceremony and conference in Phoenix, Arizona. October 29 - Nov. 1. Rock Ridge High School is a finalist for the MacConnell Award for the best educational comprehensive facility worldwide which supports educational goals of the district and community and is also student-centered for active and dynamic learning. There is no cost to the district.

6. Reports:

1. Wolverine Unified Sports (Special Olympics) Grades 7-12 update.

2. Parkview Elementary Principal's Report.

3. Update on student numbers and levy.

4. Superintendent.

5. Treasurer's Report. 45

7. Policies: First Reading.

1. 306 Administration Code of Ethics. 54

2. 414 Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse. 57

3. 418 Drug-Free Workplace/Drug-Free School. 65

4. 425 Staff Development and Mentoring. 72

5. 501 School Weapons Policy. 82

6. 503 Student Attendance. 88

7. 506 Student Discipline. 96

8. 514 Bullying Prohibition Policy. 120

9. 515 Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records. 131

10. 519 Interviews of Students By Outside Agencies. 166

11. 534 School Meals Policy. 169

12. 602 Organization of School Calendar and School Day. 173

13. 606 Textbooks and Instructional Materials. 176

14. 621 Literacy and the Read Act. 179

15. 707 Transportation of Public School Students. 190

16. 709 Student Transportation Safety Policy. 199

17. 712 Video Recording Other Than On Buses. 220

18. 722 Public Data and Data Subject Requests. 222

19. 802 Disposition of Obsolete Equipment and Material. 233

20. 806 Crisis Management Policy. 238

8. Administration Items:

1. Discussion on additional compensation and an increase in contract weeks (46 weeks to 48 weeks contract) for Principal Sheena Stefanich for the 2025-2026 school year.

2. Consider approval of updated job description - "School to Work and 252

Fundraising and Grants Director".

3. Consider approval of updated Facilities Rental Handbook.

4. Consider snow plow bids.

5. Consider moving forward with Community Information, Dialogue, and Listening sessions.

6. Consider approval of updated clinical experience agreement between RRPS and Western Governors University. 256

9. Meeting Announcements:

1. The next regular meeting will be Monday, November 10, 2025 at 6:00 PM at the Rock Ridge Administration Building, 1405 Progress Pkwy, Virginia.

10. Adjournment.



Rock Ridge Public Schools:



Building 1404



1404 Progress Parkway Renovation
Project Bid Approval

27 OCT 2025



Agenda



1. **1404 Progress Parkway Renovation**
Special Education: Setting 4 & Bridge to Independence Spaces
 - A. Project Details
 - B. Milestone Schedule
 - C. Bid Results
 - D. Questions
 - E. Board Approval



Project Details



Design Team:

- DSGW Architecture

Mechanical & Electrical Engineers:

- CMTA

Construction Manager:

- Kraus-Anderson Construction Company

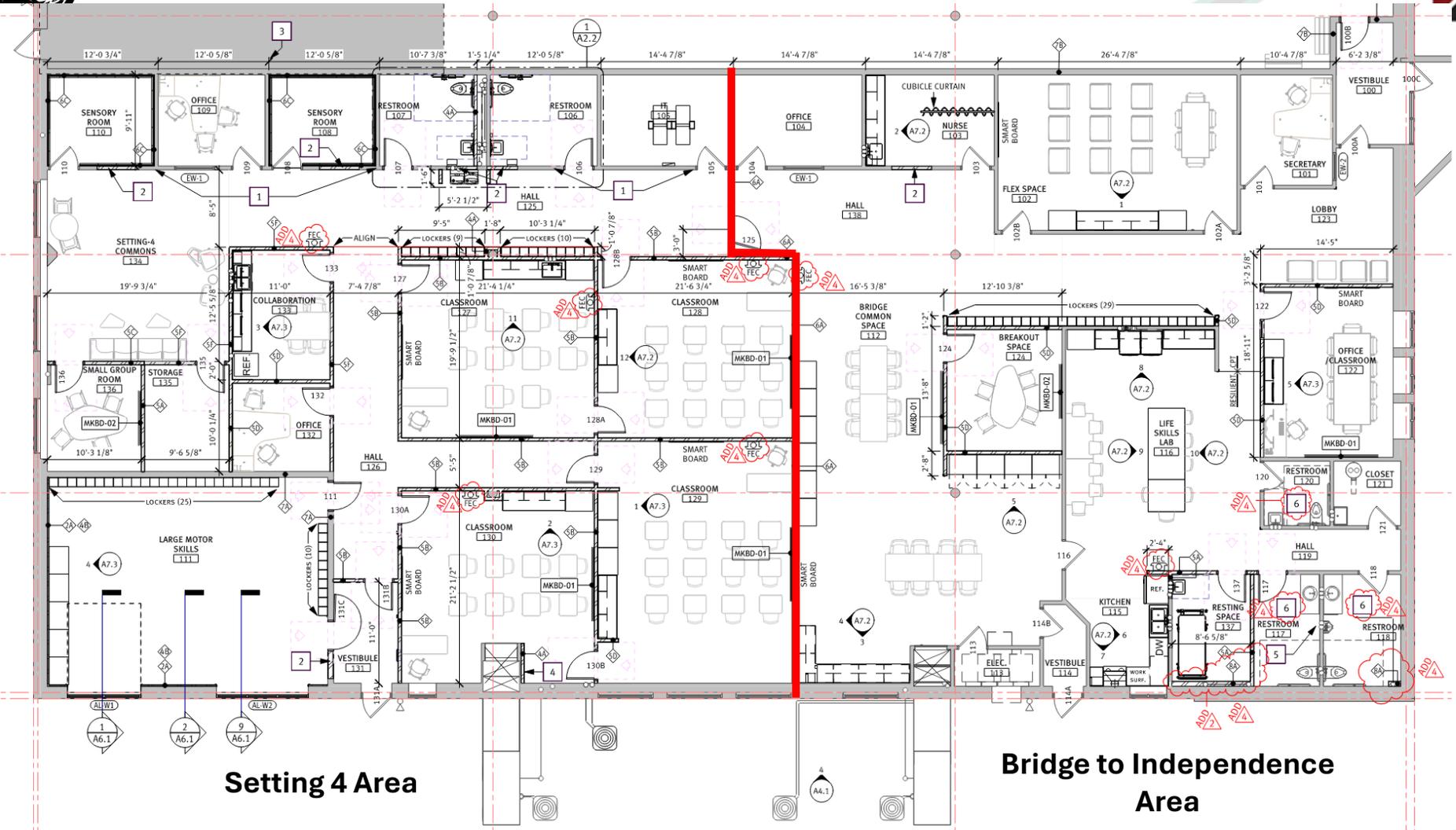
Summary:

- Selective demolition of the existing interior.
- Build out for Setting 4 and Bridge to Independence spaces.
- Alternates for consideration:
 - Alternate #2: Add Upgrade Air Handling Units
 - Alternate #3: Add Assistive Listening System

Note: Alternate #1: Add Deep Winter Greenhouse to be addressed separately



Floor Plan

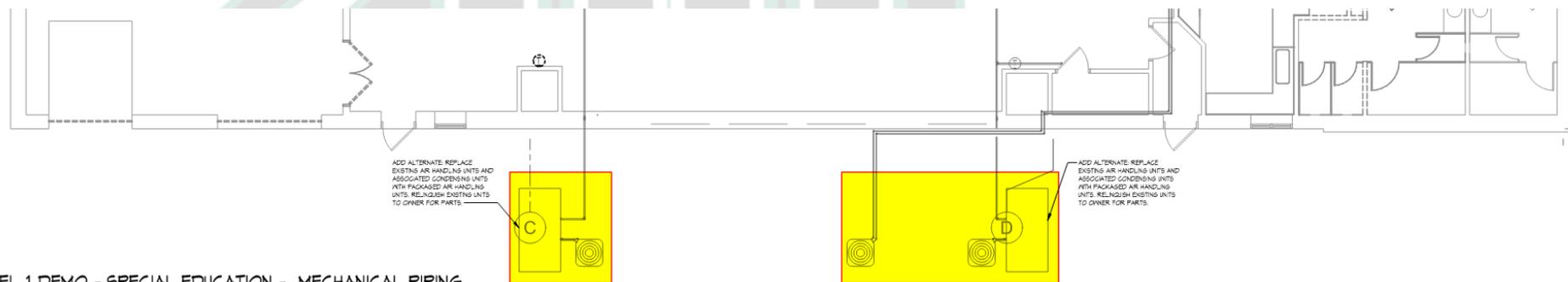


Setting 4 Area

Bridge to Independence Area

Alternate #2: Replace Air Handling Units

- Complete Replacement of Air Handling Units:
 - Replace (2) Air Handling Units and condensers on South side
 - Connect to existing exterior duct work
 - Install in the same location
 - No work to the North Units
- Add: \$172,995.00





Alternate #3: Assistive Listening System

- Preparation for an Assistive Listening System
 - Conduit rough-ins for ceiling mounted speakers and wall junction boxes
 - Ready for devicing and associated wiring
 - Hardware and devices are included in Soft Costs, purchased District direct by Rock Ridge IT Dept.
 - Install estimate included in Hard Costs.
- Add: \$5,130.00



Raw Bid Results:

(Does not include contingency, insurances, fee or general conditions)



PROJECT BASE BID

ALTERNATES

WS #	Work Scope Description	Qualified Low Bid Amount	Qualified Low Bidder Name	Qualified Low Bidder Location	ALT #2 Air Handling Units	ALT #3 Assistive Listening
02-A	Demolition	\$ 51,795	Lloyds Construction Services	Shakopee, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
03-A	Concrete	\$ 37,700	Home Menders, Inc.	Duluth, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
06-A	Carpentry	\$ 171,338	CMC Construction Inc.	Superior, WI	\$0.00	\$0.00
06-C	Finished Carpentry	\$ 88,083	Northwest Cabinets	Bemidji, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
08-A	Doors, Frames & Hardware (Material Only)	\$ 74,950	Northern Door	Duluth, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
08-F	Aluminum Storefronts, Glass & Glazing	\$ 10,997	United Glass	Brooklyn Park, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
09-A	Drywall	\$ 168,800	Pinnacle Wall Systems Inc.	White Bear Lake, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
09-C	Ceilings & Acoustical Treatment	\$ 45,400	Twin City Acoustics	Minneapolis, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
09-D	Flooring - Tile, Resilient & Carpet	\$ 109,136	Contract Tile and Carpet	Duluth, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
09-K	Wall Covering & Painting	\$ 53,000	Fransen Decorating Inc. - OR - Mulcahy Nickolaus	Milaca, MN - OR - Oakdale, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
10-A	Misc Specialties (Material Only)	\$ 30,896	Construction Supply Inc.	Fargo, ND	\$0.00	\$0.00
12-B	Window Treatment	\$ 15,340	CE Contract	Eden Prairie, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
21-A	Fire Protection	\$ 71,845	VFP Fire Systems Inc.	Hermantown, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
23-B	Combined Mechanical	\$ 187,848	Independence Heating & Cooling	Saginaw, MN	\$148,550.00	\$0.00
26-A	Combined Electrical	\$ 307,000	Hart Electric	Hibbing, MN	\$3,200.00	\$4,500.00
31-A	Site Clearing & Earthwork	\$ -	Uland Brothers	Carlton, MN	\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$ -				
	TOTALS	\$ 1,424,128	< ALL TAX INCLUDED		\$ 151,750	\$ 4,500

\$ 1,580,378.00

WS 09-K Painting Bidder Tie:

- School Board to decide on awarded contractor



Bid Recommendation Notes:

1. Work Scope 03-A and Work Scope 06-A had a contractor place a combined bid. The Work Scopes are awarded to the combination with the lowest price.
2. Work Scope 08-A Doors, Frames & Hardware: Upon review the low bidder had an incomplete bid. Recommending the next lowest bidder.
3. Work Scope 08-F Aluminum Storefronts, Glass and Glazing: Awarded on a combination of base bid and alternates.
4. Work Scope 09-D Flooring - Tile, Resilient & Carpet: Upon review the low bidder did not include the allowance in their bid resulting in an incomplete bid. Recommending the next lowest bidder.
5. **Work Scope 09-K Wall Covering & Painting: Confirmed two bidders with the exact same bid amount. School Board to decide on awarded contractor.**
6. Work Scope 10-A Miscellaneous Specialties: received only one bid. This bid has been verified and they are the low responsible bidder.
7. Work Scope 12-B Window Treatments: received only one bid. This bid has been verified and they are the low responsible bidder.
8. Work Scope 21-A Fire Suppression: received only one bid. This bid has been verified and they are the low responsible bidder.
9. Work Scope 31-A Site Clearing and Earthwork: This work scope was written with all work relating to Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse and does not include a cost for the base bid. If Alternate #1 is not accepted, a change order would be required to add the sitework needed to make the parking lot code compliant.



Raw Bid Results Summary:

(Does not include contingency, insurances, fee or general conditions)

Base Bid:	\$ 1,424,128.00
Alternate #2 – Air Handling Units:	\$ 151,750.00
<u>Alternate #3 – Assistive Listening System</u>	<u>\$ 4,500.00</u>
Total Hard Costs (Actual Construction)	\$ 1,580,378.00

Alternate #1 Greenhouse costs being qualified. Separate board presentation at a later date.



Milestone Schedule:

27 OCT 2025	Board Approval of Bids
17 NOV 2025	Construction Start
27 MAR 2026	Construction Substantially Complete

Notes:

- 1.) Approx. 5 Month Construction Duration**
- 2.) District Fiscal Year (FY) 2025/2026: 01 JUL 2025 – 30 JUN 2026**



Conclusion & Discussion



Questions?

Board Approval?

- 1) REQUESTING VOTE TO APPROVE THE
1404 PROGRESS PARKWAY RENOVATION PROJECT***
- 2) SCHOOL BOARD SELECTION OF PAINTING CONTRACTOR***



THANK YOU!

**#FIERCELY
UNITED**



**#ROCKRIDGE
RISING**

GO WOLVERINES!

October 27, 2025

Dr. Noel Schmidt
 Rock Ridge Public Schools - ISD #2909
 1405 Progress Pkwy
 Virginia, MN 55792

**RE: Rock Ridge 1404 Progress Parkway Renovation
 Contract Award Recommendations**

Dear Dr. Schmidt:

This letter is concerning Kraus-Anderson® Construction Company's (KA) recommendations for contract awards for the above-mentioned project that was bid on October 07, 2025.

KA has undergone several days of bidder verification, and we submit the following lowest responsible bidders with their total bid amount:

Base Bid: Rock Ridge 1404 Progress Parkway Renovation

ID	Work Scope	Contractor & Address		Bid Amount
WS 02-A	Demolition	Lloyd's Construction Services 6528 County Rd. 101 Shakopee, MN 55379	Base Bid	\$51,795.00
WS 03-A	Concrete <i>*See note below.</i>	Home Menders, Inc. 5282 Maple Grove Rd., PO Box 16212 Duluth, MN 55816	Base Bid	\$37,700.00
WS 06-A	Carpentry <i>*See note below.</i>	CMC Construction 7500 Tower Avenue Superior, WI 54880	Base Bid	\$171,338.00
WS 06-C	Finish Carpentry	Northwest Cabinets 9457 Wildasin Dr. Bemidji, MN 56601	Base Bid	\$88,083.00
WS 08-A	Doors, Frames & Hardware - Material Only <i>*See note below.</i>	Northern Door 2202 W. 1st St. Duluth, MN 55806	Base Bid	\$74,950.00
WS 08-F	Aluminum Storefronts, Glass and Glazing <i>*See note below.</i>	United Glass 8340 89th Ave. N. Brooklyn Park, MN 55445	Base Bid	\$10,997.00
WS 09-A	Drywall	Pinnacle Wall Systems, Inc. 4849 White Bear Parkway White Bear Lake, MN 55110	Base Bid	\$168,800.00
WS 09-C	Ceilings and Acoustical Treatment	Twin City Acoustics 9449 Science Center Drive Minneapolis, MN 55428	Base Bid	\$45,400.00
WS 09-D	Flooring - Tile, Resilient & Carpet <i>*See note below.</i>	Contract Tile and Carpet 537 Garfield Ave. Duluth, MN 55802	Base Bid	\$109,136.00

WS 09-K	Wall Covering & Painting <i>*See note below.</i>	Fransen Decorating Inc. 214 First Street West Milaca, MN 56353 or Mulcahy Nickolaus 2980 Granada Lane North Oakdale, MN 55128	Base Bid	\$53,000.00
WS 10-A	Miscellaneous Specialties <i>*See note below.</i>	Construction Supply Inc. 2410 5th Avenue North Fargo, ND 58102	Base Bid	\$30,896.00
WS 12-B	Window Treatments <i>*See note below.</i>	CE Contract 7174 Shady Oak Rd. Eden Prairie, MN 55344	Base Bid	\$15,340.00
WS 21-A	Fire Suppression <i>*See note below.</i>	VFP Fire Systems Inc. 4177 Thunderchief Lane Hermantown, MN 55811	Base Bid	\$71,845.00
WS 23-B	Combined Mechanical	Independence Heating & Cooling 6505 Industrial Rd. Saginaw, MN 55779	Base Bid	\$187,848.00
WS 26-A	Combined Electrical	Hart Electric 1959 MN-37 Hibbing, MN 55746	Base Bid	\$307,000.00
WS 31-A	Site Clearing & Earthwork <i>*See note below.</i>	Ulland Brothers MN-210 Carlton, MN 55718	Base Bid	\$0.00
Total Base Bid Recommended:				\$1,424,128.00

Alternate #2: Air Handling Unit Replacement

ID	Work Scope	Contractor & Address	Bid Amount
WS 23-B	Combined Mechanical	Independence Heating & Cooling	\$148,550.00
WS 26-A	Combined Electrical	Hart Electric	\$3,200.00
Total Alternate #2 Recommended:			\$151,750.00

Alternate #3: Assistive Listening System

ID	Work Scope	Contractor & Address	Bid Amount
WS 26-A	Combined Electrical	Hart Electric	\$4,500.00
Total Alternate #3 Recommended:			\$4,500.00

1. Work Scope 03-A and Work Scope 06-A had a contractor place a combined bid. The Work Scopes are awarded to the combination with the lowest price.
2. Work Scope 08-A Doors, Frames & Hardware: Upon review the low bidder had an incomplete bid. Recommending the next lowest bidder.
3. Work Scope 08-F Aluminum Storefronts, Glass and Glazing: Awarded on a combination of base bid and alternates.
4. Work Scope 09-D Flooring - Tile, Resilient & Carpet: Upon review the low bidder did not include the allowance in their bid resulting in an incomplete bid. Recommending the next lowest bidder.
5. Work Scope 09-K Wall Covering & Painting: Confirmed two bidders with the exact same bid amount. School Board to decide on awarded contractor.
6. Work Scope 10-A Miscellaneous Specialties: received only one bid. This bid has been verified and they are the low responsible bidder.
7. Work Scope 12-B Window Treatments: received only one bid. This bid has been verified and they are the low responsible bidder.
8. Work Scope 21-A Fire Suppression: received only one bid. This bid has been verified and they are the low responsible bidder.
9. Work Scope 31-A Site Clearing and Earthwork: This work scope was written with all work relating to Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse and does not include a cost for the base bid. If Alternate #1 is not accepted, a change order would be required to add the sitework needed to make the parking lot code compliant.

If you have any questions regarding this information, please do not hesitate to contact me at (218) 343-5185.

Sincerely,

KRAUS-ANDERSON® CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

Chelsey Kroells
Project Manager

Enclosures:
-Bid Tabulations Summary



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

02A - Demolition

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Lloyds Construction Services	Dynamite Demolition LLC	Lenci Enterprises			
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	y	y	y			
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	y	n	y			
ADDENDA REC'D.	y	Acknowledged	Y			
BASE BID	\$51,795.00	\$65,740.00	\$89,000.00			
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse						
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

03A - Concrete

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Home Menders Inc.	Lenci Enterprises	TNT Construction Group LLC			
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Y	Y	Y			
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y			
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y	Y	Y			
BASE BID	\$37,700.00	\$49,000.00				
COMBINED BASE BID			(6a&3a) \$276,385.00			
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse	\$72,800.00	\$91,000.00	(6a&3a) \$133,000.00			
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

06-A Carpentry

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	CMC Construction Inc.	TNT Construction Group LLC	Lenci Enterprises			
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Y	Y	Y			
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y			
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y	Y	Y			
BASE BID	\$171,338.00		\$238,000.00			
COMBINED BASE BID		(6a&3a) \$276,385.00				
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse	\$109,474.00	(6a&3a) \$133,000.00	\$108,000.00			
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

06-C Finish Carpentry

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Northwest Cabinets	St. Germain's Cabinet	Distinctive Cabinet Design Inc.	Woodside Industries Inc.	Northern Woodwork inc.	TMI Systems Corporation
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	y	y	n	y	y	y
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	y	y	n	y	y	y
ADDENDA REC'D.	y	y	y	y	y	y
BASE BID	\$88,083.00	\$99,985.00	\$110,823.25	\$111,620.00	\$113,376.65	\$114,929.00
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse						
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

08-A Doors Frames & Hardware - Material

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Sell Hardware Inc.	Northern Door & Hardware				
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	y	y				
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	y	n				
ADDENDA REC'D.	y	y				
BASE BID	\$58,990.00	\$74,950.00				
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse	\$190.00	\$2,730.00				
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

08-F Aluminum Storefronts, Glass and Glazing

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	St. Germain's Glass Inc.	United Glass	Mesabi Glass Window & Door	Superior Glass Inc.		
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Y	Y	Y	Y		
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y		
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y	Y	Y	Y		
BASE BID	\$9,970.00	\$10,997.00	\$11,090.00	\$26,787.00		
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse	\$36,900.00	\$21,197.00	\$25,288.00	\$17,999.00		
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

09-A Drywall

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Pinnacle Wall Systems Inc.	CMC Construction inc.	Custom Drywall	S Y Bemidji Inc. dba/Davis Drywall	Mulcahy Nickolaus LLC	RTL Construction	Commercial Drywall
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	y
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	y
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	y
BASE BID	\$168,800.00	\$172,255.00	\$179,500.00	\$227,150.00	\$234,950.00	\$258,239.00	\$ 294,800.00
COMBINED BASE BID							
ALTERNATES							
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse							
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement							
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System							
UNIT PRICES							
Unit Price #1							
Unit Price #2							
Unit Price #3							



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

09-C Ceilings and Acoustical Treatment

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Twin City Acoustics	Sorlie Acoustics Inc.	WA Schaffer & Son Inc.	Sonus Interior Inc.		
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Y	Y	Y	Y		
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y		
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y	Y	Y	Y		
BASE BID	\$45,400.00	\$51,945.00	\$54,498.00	\$59,100.00		
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse						
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

09-D Flooring - Tile, Resilient & Carpet

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Commercial Flooring Instalations Inc.	Contract Tile and Carpet	Northland Flooring & Design LLC	North Floors		
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Y	Y	Y	Y		
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y		
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y	Y	Y	Y		
BASE BID	\$108,028.00	\$109,136.00	\$116,000.00	\$124,315.00		
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse						
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

09-K Wall Covering and Painting

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Fransen Decorating Inc.	Mulcahy Nickolaus	Steinbrecher Painting Company	CMC Construction Inc.	Swanson & Youngdale Inc.	
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
BASE BID	\$53,000.00	\$53,000.00	\$54,900.00	\$55,973.00	\$56,966.00	
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse			\$1,500.00			
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

10-A Miscellaneous Specialties - Material Only

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Construction Supply Inc.					
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Y					
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Y					
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y					
BASE BID	\$30,893.00					
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse	\$117.00					
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

12-B Window Treatment

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	CE Contract					
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Y					
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Y					
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y					
BASE BID	\$15,340.00					
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse						
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

21-A Fire Suppression

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	VFP Fire Systems Inc.					
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Rec. via email 10/7 @1:38PM					
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Rec. via email 10/7@2:39 PM					
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y					
BASE BID	\$71,845.00					
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse						
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

23-B Combined Mechanical

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Independence Heating & Cooling	RJ Mechanical	JK Mechanical	Bob Hecimovich Mechanical	Shannon's inc.	Peterson Sheet Metal	Iron Range Plumbing and Heating
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	y	y	y	y	y	y	n
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	y	y	y	y	y	y	y
ADDENDA REC'D.	y	y	y	y	y	y	y
BASE BID	\$187,848.00	\$201,200.00	\$203,200.00	\$239,000.00	\$249,650.00	\$271,400.00	\$ 315,000.00
COMBINED BASE BID							
ALTERNATES							
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse	\$135,263.00	\$121,000.00	\$156,100.00	\$144,500.00	\$157,350.00	\$200,000.00	\$ 150,000.00
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement	\$148,550.00	\$202,000.00	\$199,000.00	\$214,400.00	\$216,800.00	\$207,000.00	\$ 270,000.00
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System							
UNIT PRICES							
Unit Price #1							
Unit Price #2							
Unit Price #3							



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

26-A Combined Electrical

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Hart Electric	Nelson Collie Electric	JK Mechanical	Hunt Electric Corporation	Archkey Solutions	
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
BASE BID	\$307,000.00	\$359,700.00	\$392,400.00	\$396,336.00	\$437,600.00	
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse	\$30,000.00	\$17,900.00	\$47,400.00	\$60,478.00	\$47,350.00	
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement	\$3,200.00	\$4,100.00	\$2,760.00	\$3,896.00	\$4,440.00	
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System	\$4,500.00	\$19,500.00	\$17,100.00	\$16,475.00	\$31,370.00	
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						



KRAUS-ANDERSON®
Construction Company

**RRPS 1404 Progress Parkway
Renovation**

BID TABULATIONS

October 07, 2025 @ 2:00 PM

OWNER: Rock Ridge Public Schools

ARCHITECT: DSGW

31-A Site Clearing & Earthwork

	APPARENT LOW BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER	BIDDER
	Ulland Brothers Inc.					
BID SECURITY (Y/N, INDICATE IF CHECK)	Y					
CONTRACTOR AFFIDAVIT (Y/N)	Y					
ADDENDA REC'D.	Y					
BASE BID						
COMBINED BASE BID						
ALTERNATES						
Alternate #1 - Deep Winter Greenhouse	\$244,323.50					
Alternate #2 - Air Handling Unit (AHU) Replacement						
Alternate #3 - Assistive Listening System						
UNIT PRICES						
Unit Price #1						
Unit Price #2						
Unit Price #3						

Section 01: Project Funding	Amount (\$)	Notes
01: FUNDING SOURCES		
01-1: Funding		
01-1A: Funds Required from RRPS to Complete Project	\$ 2,574,112	LTFM, Capitol, Taconite, etc.
01-1B: Fundraising for Athletics	\$ -	No Funding Available at this time. Need to fundraise = \$2,000,000.
01-1C: IRPS Funding for 'Deep Winter Greenhouse'	\$ -	\$100,000 Funds Provided by 'Iron Range Partnership for Sustainability, if approved
01-1D: Added Funding Required by District for Greenhouse	\$ -	Greenhouse requires more funding
Total Project Funding	\$ 2,574,112	

Section 02: Project Costs	Amount (\$)	Notes
02A: DIRECT (HARD) PROJECT COSTS		
02A-1: Construction Costs Budget		
02A-1A: Construction Contracts (Held by District) - Base Bid	\$ 1,424,128	Base Bid + Alternates #1, #2, & #3
02A-1A: Construction Contracts (Held by District) - Alternate #1 Greenhouse	\$ -	Bid Amount: \$615,905 Mechanical by Independence Heating & Cooling
02A-1A: Construction Contracts (Held by District) - Alternate #2 Air Handling Units	\$ 151,750	Mechanical by Independence Heating & Cooling
02A-1A: Construction Contracts (Held by District) - Alternate #3 Assistive Listening	\$ 4,500	
02A-1A.1: State Plan Review Comments Allowance	\$ 80,000	
02A-1A.2: Low Voltage Technology Device Install Allowance	\$ 32,250	
02A-1B: Value Engineering	\$ -	
02A-1C: KA General Conditions	\$ 70,205	Included per Primary Contract
02A-1D: Construction & Design Contingency	\$ 77,223	Included 3% of Project Funding (Consistent w/ Past Projects)
Subtotal Construction Costs Budget	\$ 1,840,056	This Work Managed By Kraus-Anderson®

02B: INDIRECT (SOFT) PROJECT COSTS		
02B-1: Construction Management (C.M.) Costs Budget		
02B-1A.1: CM Site Services - Preconstruction	\$ 15,000	Included per Primary Contract
02B-1A.2: CM Site Services	\$ 227,172	Included per Primary Contract
02B-1B: CM Reimbursables	\$ 86,258	Included per Primary Contract
02B-1C: CM Fee - Construction (2% of Hard costs + Site Services + Reimbursables)	\$ 43,070	2% (Hard Costs + Site Services + Reimbursables) per current contract
Subtotal Construction Manager Costs	\$ 371,500	
02B-2: Owner Costs Budget		
02B-2A: Furniture, Fixtures, & Equipment (FF&E)	\$ 10,000	Assumed 100% Re-Use of Furniture @ SPED; GREENHOUSE: Tables/Shelving. SWING: Freestanding Frame.
02B-2B: Technology & I.T.	\$ 88,916	District providing materials: WAP, Cameras, NDE?LE Gateways, Wired Card Readers & Backend Equipment, SmartBoards, Wall Phones, FrontRow Listening System
02B-2C: Playground	\$ -	Future work
02B-2D: Building Permit	\$ 22,500	Based on State of MN Online Permit Calculator
02B-2E.1: Design Fees (Architecture & Engineering) - Design Phase	\$ 141,750	Professional Services of DSGW & CMTA (includes full design & C.A. of SPED and SD design of Athletics); Remainder of ATH DD/CD/CA currently a plug number. GRNHS: \$42K for DSGW to design
02B-2E.2: Design Fees (Architecture & Engineering) - Construction Administration Phase (C.A.)	\$ -	Included in line above
02B-2E.3: Design Fees (Architecture & Engineering) - Greenhouse	\$ 42,000	Design package for the Greenhouse is an agreed upon estimate, but compiled on T&M. Includes topographic survey, if needed.
02B-2E.4: Design Fees (Architecture & Engineering) - Expand Low Voltage Design	\$ 11,270	Upgrade low voltage design to include classroom listening systems, lockdown details, door and hardware functions, etc.
02B-2F: Sewer Access Charges (S.A.C.) & Water Access Charges (W.A.C.)	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2G.1: Construction Testing & Special Inspections	\$ 14,750	Concrete patching, CMU, Structural Steel, and fire caulking. GRNHS: Concrete testing
02B-2G.2: Construction Field Engineering & Surveying	\$ 2,700	Layout for Greenhouse
02B-2H: Geotechnical Investigation & Report	\$ 3,670	Geotechnical Memorandum for Greenhouse
02B-2I: Environmental Surveying / PH I & II Environmental Site Assessment (E.S.A.)	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2J: Wetland Delineation	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2K: Wetland Mitigation, USACOE Permit/Review, & Purchase of Wetlands Credits	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2L: Cultural Surveying / PH I & II Cultural Site Assessment (C.S.A.)	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2M: Property Survey	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2N: Net Cost of Financing -or- Net Interest Earned on Financing	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2O: Land Acquisition Costs	\$ -	Previous Purchase of Building 1404: \$1,863,165
02B-2P: Purchasing of Easements, Right-of-Ways, etc...	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2Q: Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) Permits	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2R: Hazardous Materials Consulting Firm	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2S: Hazardous Materials Survey & Abatement	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2T: Utility Consumption During Construction (Electricity, Water, Gas, etc...)	\$ -	Utilities charged to property owner and existing utility accounts - Assuming Operations Budget covering this
02B-2U: Building System Commissioning (Mechanical, Electrical, and Controls)	\$ 15,000	Estimate for MEP Commissioning
02B-2V: Envelope Commissioning (Whole-Building Air Tests, Infrared, etc...)	\$ 10,000	Estimate for BE Commissioning
02B-2W: Moving Costs	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2X: Temporary Space Renting Costs	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2Y: Utility Rebates	\$ -	Check with MN Power (or VPU?)
02B-2Z: Utility Services Establishment (Power, Data, Gas, Water, Sewer, Storm, etc...)	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2AA: Miscellaneous Owner Expenses	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2BB: Legal Fees	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2CC: Builder's Risk Insurance	\$ -	Assumed included in Operations Budget
02B-2DD: Cost Escalation/Inflation Factor on Indirect Costs	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2EE: Art & Decorations	\$ -	Not Anticipated
02B-2FF: Owner Contingency	\$ -	Not Anticipated
Subtotal "Indirect" Owner Costs Budget	\$ 734,056	This Work Managed by RRPS and/or DSGW

Section 03: Summary	Amount (\$)	Notes
03: PROJECT TOTALS		
Estimated Total Project Costs	\$ 2,574,112	
Total Project Budget	\$ 2,574,112	
Budget Alignment	\$0	<- RED Indicates "Over-Budget" Alignment & GREEN Indicates "Under-Budget" Alignment

**CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 18 TO
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AGREEMENT**

THIS AMENDMENT TO CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AGREEMENT is made this **27th day of October, 2025** by Rock Ridge Public Schools – ISD 2909 ("Owner") and Kraus-Anderson Construction Company ("Construction Manager").

WITNESSETH THAT WHEREAS:

A. Owner and Construction Manager are parties to that certain **Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser** dated **December 12, 2018** (the "Contract") with respect to construction management on various construction projects for the Owner (the "Projects").

B. Owner and Construction Manager now desire to amend the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby amend the Contract and agree as follows.

1. Section 11.1.2 shall be amended such that the Construction Manager's Preconstruction and Construction Phase Basic Site Services ("Site Services"), Reimbursable Expenses, and Fee shall be fixed as a lump sum for the projects as follows, and as shown on Exhibit A attached hereto, for the following Projects:
 - a. Laurentian Elementary School (Eveleth-Gilbert Elementary School)
 - b. Rock Ridge High School (Career Academy High School)
 - c. Structural Demolition Projects
 - d. North Star Elementary School (Virginia Elementary School)
 - e. RRPS District Admin Building Mechanical Upgrade - Phase 2
 - f. 1404 Progress Parkway Renovation

Exhibit A contains assumptions based upon the total Cost of the Work and scheduled duration for each of the Projects. Should these assumptions be exceeded, the Construction Manager shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment of its Site Services, Reimbursable Expenses, General Conditions, and Fee.

2. Except as modified herein, the Contract shall remain in full force according to its terms.
3. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original and all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this document by facsimile or other generally accepted electronic means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this document.

4. The contract dollar amount change is an INCREASE of \$426,705.00, distributed as follows:

		CM Amendment #17 (FEB 2025)	CM Amendment #18 (OCT 2025)	Net Change	Remarks
ISD#2909 Rock Ridge Public Schools - Grand Total					
KA General Conditions	\$	5,230,697.53	\$ 5,300,902.53	\$ 70,205.00	
KA Site Services	\$	8,308,006.04	\$ 8,535,178.04	\$ 227,172.00	
KA Reimbursables	\$	1,521,748.69	\$ 1,608,006.69	\$ 86,258.00	
KA Construction Manager Fee (Construction)	\$	3,465,060.73	\$ 3,508,130.73	\$ 43,070.00	
Grand Total (Breakouts #01 - #06)	\$	18,525,512.99	\$ 18,952,217.99	\$ 426,705.00	
Breakout #01: Laurentian Elementary School (formerly Eveleth-Gilbert Elementary School)					
KA General Conditions	\$	715,137.51	\$ 715,137.51	\$ -	1. No Adjustments on this Amendment. 2. Project is complete.
KA Site Services	\$	1,549,833.00	\$ 1,549,833.00	\$ -	
KA Reimbursables	\$	222,447.55	\$ 222,447.55	\$ -	
KA Construction Manager Fee (Construction)	\$	531,245.73	\$ 531,245.73	\$ -	
Subtotal Breakout #01	\$	3,018,663.79	\$ 3,018,663.79	\$ -	
Breakout #02: Rock Ridge High School					
KA General Conditions	\$	3,228,725.88	\$ 3,228,725.88	\$ -	1. No Adjustments on this Amendment. 2. Project is complete.
KA Site Services	\$	3,840,645.70	\$ 3,840,645.70	\$ -	
KA Reimbursables	\$	762,846.18	\$ 762,846.18	\$ -	
KA Construction Manager Fee (Construction)	\$	2,019,563.27	\$ 2,019,563.27	\$ -	
Subtotal Breakout #02	\$	9,851,781.03	\$ 9,851,781.03	\$ -	
Breakout #03: Structural Demolition Projects (through Eveleth demo)					
KA General Conditions	\$	96,729.93	\$ 96,729.93	\$ -	1. No Adjustments on this Amendment. 2. Project is complete.
KA Site Services	\$	1,077,112.42	\$ 1,077,112.42	\$ -	
KA Reimbursables	\$	179,063.85	\$ 179,063.85	\$ -	
KA Construction Manager Fee (Construction)	\$	210,968.25	\$ 210,968.25	\$ -	
Subtotal Breakout #03	\$	1,563,874.45	\$ 1,563,874.45	\$ -	
Breakout #04: North Star Elementary School (formerly Virginia Elementary School)					
KA General Conditions	\$	1,140,217.59	\$ 1,140,217.59	\$ -	1. No Adjustments on this Amendment. 2. Project is complete.
KA Site Services	\$	1,688,526.92	\$ 1,688,526.92	\$ -	
KA Reimbursables	\$	306,360.61	\$ 306,360.61	\$ -	
KA Construction Manager Fee (Construction)	\$	673,387.15	\$ 673,387.15	\$ -	
Subtotal Breakout #04	\$	3,808,492.27	\$ 3,808,492.27	\$ -	
Breakout #05: RRP District Admin Building Mechanical Upgrade - Phase 2					
KA General Conditions	\$	49,886.62	\$ 49,886.62	\$ -	
KA Site Services	\$	136,888.00	\$ 136,888.00	\$ -	
KA Reimbursables	\$	51,030.50	\$ 51,030.50	\$ -	
KA Construction Manager Fee (Construction)	\$	29,896.33	\$ 29,896.33	\$ -	
Subtotal Breakout #05	\$	267,701.45	\$ 267,701.45	\$ -	
Breakout #06: Building 1404					
KA General Conditions	\$	-	\$ 70,205.00	\$ 70,205.00	1. Add Base Bid and Alternates #1-3 for the 1404 Progress Parkway Renovation project.
KA Site Services	\$	15,000.00	\$ 242,172.00	\$ 227,172.00	
KA Reimbursables	\$	-	\$ 86,258.00	\$ 86,258.00	
KA Construction Manager Fee (Construction)	\$	-	\$ 43,070.00	\$ 43,070.00	
Subtotal Breakout #06	\$	15,000.00	\$ 441,705.00	\$ 426,705.00	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this **Amendment No. 18** to Construction Manager Agreement as of the date first set forth above. The undersigned further acknowledges that he or she is authorized to enter into this Amendment on behalf of the party designated below.

ROCK RIDGE PUBLIC SCHOOLS – ISD
2909

Dated: _____, 2025

By: _____

Title: _____

KRAUS-ANDERSON CONSTRUCTION
COMPANY

Dated: _____, 2025

By: _____

Title: _____

**OFFICE OF THE SCHOOL BOARD
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2909
MONDAY, OCTOBER 13, 2025, 6:00 P.M.**

**ROCK RIDGE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1405 PROGRESS PARKWAY, VIRGINIA, MN 55792
MINUTES OF THE REGULAR SCHOOL BOARD MEETING**

Members Present:

Jennifer Bonner
Nicole Culbert-Dahl
Tim Riordan

Brandi Lautigar
John Uhan
Jodi Westby
Lisa Westby

Other Staff Present:

Dr. Noel Schmidt, Superintendent
Willie Spelts, School to Work Engagement/Fundraising
Coordinator
Scott Manni, RRHS Principal
Sheena Stefanich, North Star & Parkview Elementary Principal

Members Absent:

None

- I. Chair JOHN UHAN called the regular meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.
- II. **APPROVE AGENDA:** Motion to **approve the agenda** made by RIORDAN, seconded by LAUTIGAR. Motion passed unanimously.
- III. **RECOGNITION OF VISITORS AND VISITOR INPUT:** None.
- IV. **CONSENT AGENDA:**
 - A. UHAN corrected Consent Agenda Item 4.2: *Approval of hire of Sarah Knudson for the Family, Friend, and Neighbor Child Care Provider position at a rate of \$34.00/hour (102 hours through June 30, 2026) effective August 21, 2025. The actual rate of pay is \$33.00/hour.*
 - B. Motion to **approve the Consent Agenda as amended** made BONNER, seconded by CULBERT-DAHL. Motion passed unanimously.
 1. Approval of September 22, 2025 regular meeting minutes.
 2. Approval of hire of Sarah Knudson for the Family, Friend, and Neighbor Child Care Provider position at a rate of \$33.00/hour (102 hours through June 30, 2026) effective August 21, 2025.
 3. Approval of additional duty for Minday Stanaway of Morning PreK Supervisor (PES) at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 2, 2025.
 4. Approval of additional duty for Julie Schelde of Morning PreK Playground Supervisor (PES) at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 2, 2025.
 5. Approval of additional duty for Jamielee Glumack of Morning PreK Playground Supervisor (PES) at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 2, 2025.
 6. Approval of additional duty for Christy LeMmons of Morning Playground Supervisor (PES) at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 2, 2025.
 7. Approval of additional duty for Julie Syversrud of Morning Playground Supervisor (PES) at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 2, 2025.
 8. Approval of additional duty for Amy Lundmark of Morning Cafeteria Supervisor (PES) at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 2, 2025.
 9. Approval of additional duty of Morning Bus Door (PES) at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 2, 2025 for the following staff: Nikki Sundt, Sarah Randall.
 10. Approval of additional duty for Olivia Engebretson of Before School Supervisor (NSE) at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 2, 2025.
 11. Approval of hire of Dayton Rundquist for the Playground/Lunch Aide (PES) position at a rate of \$14.00/hour effective September 29, 2025.
 12. Approval of hire of Dayton Rundquist for the Paraprofessional (Head Start PES) position at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 29, 2025.
 13. Approval of hire of Eternity Anwiler for the Paraprofessional (PES) position at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 30, 2025.

14. Approval of hire of Laurie Warner for the Playground Aide (LES) position at a rate of \$14.00/hour effective September 30, 2025.
15. Approval of hire of Deb Meissner for the 0.1 FTE ESL position with a salary of \$7,440.31 (MA Step J pro-rated) effective September 30, 2025.
16. Approval of hire of Mike Koskela for the Paraprofessional (PES) position at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 30, 2025.
17. Approval of hire of Alexander Hayes for the Ojibwe Language Teacher position with a salary of \$39,928.93 (BA Step A pro-rated) effective October 6, 2025.
18. Approval of hire of Nina Kampf for the Paraprofessional (PES) position at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective October 7, 2025.
19. Approval of hire of Jessica Rahkola for the Paraprofessional (PES) position at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective October 7, 2025.
20. Approval of hire of Racheal Fosness for the Paraprofessional (NES) position at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective October 10, 2025.
21. Approval of hire of Benjamin Ervin for the JV Girls Hockey Coach position for the 2025-2026 school year with a stipend of \$5,295.
22. Approval of hire of Tom Aune for the Assistant Boys Basketball Coach position for the 2025-2026 school year with a stipend of \$5,295.
23. Approval of additional duties for the following staff for the 2025-2026 school year: (North Star Yearbook \$1,765) Drew Aho; (Lunch B Supervision \$3,026) Kyle Hammer, Aimee Krebs; (Lunch A Supervisor \$3,026) Mike Kowalski; (MS Lunch Supervision \$3,026) Tara Fierke, Brandon Borich; (Lunch Detention \$3,026) Troy Caddy; (After School Supervision \$3,026) Misty Elliott, Dan Berry, Paul Brainard; (Before School Supervision \$3,026) August Galloway, Paul Brainard, Elisa Boe, Brandon Borich.
24. Approval of transfer of Jody Johansen from Paraprofessional (PES) to Paraprofessional Student Support (RRHS) at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective September 8, 2025.
25. Approval of transfer of Julie Ward for the Paraprofessional (LES) position at a rate of \$19.97/hour effective October 1, 2025.
26. Approval of lane change for Ethan Stachovich from BA+10 to BA+20 Step I effective October 1, 2025.
27. Acceptance of resignation of Sara Boyd from the Paraprofessional position effective October 1, 2025.
28. Acceptance of resignation of Natasha Clemmer from the Paraprofessional position effective October 1, 2025.
29. Acceptance of resignation of Benjamin Neff from the Head Alpine Ski Coach position effective October 3, 2025.
30. Acceptance of resignation of Gena Flank from the 7th Grade Girls Basketball Coach position effective October 8, 2025.
31. Acceptance of resignation of Missy Slavich from the Paraprofessional position effective October 23, 2025.
32. Acceptance of resignation for the purpose of retirement of Kristen Majeski from the PT Bus Driver position effective December 3, 2025.
33. Acceptance and appreciation of a donation in the amount of \$100 from Dale and Kathryn Cremers to help support the #RockRidgeRising campaign.

V. **REPORTS:**

- A. Willie Spelts gave a School to Work Engagement and Fundraising update.
- B. Willie Spelts and Scott Manni introduced the concept of implementing a Capstone Project into the Career Academies at RRHS.
- C. Scott Manni provided a summary of how any reports of bullying are being handled this school year at RRHS.
- D. Sheena Stefanich updated the school board on the events that have taken place or that are coming up at North Star Elementary.

- E. Supt. Noel Schmidt went over the third draft of the potential 2025 Information, Dialogue and Listening Sessions.
- F. Motion to **approve the payment of the bills** made by RIORDAN, seconded by J. WESTBY. Motion passed unanimously.

VI. **ADMINISTRATION ITEMS:**

- A. Motion to **approve the IRRR Workforce Development Grant request (Phase I)** made by CULBERT-DAHL, seconded by LAUTIGAR. Motion passed unanimously.
- B. Motion to **approve the Naming Agreement between RRPS and Pohaki Lumber & Builders Supplies, Inc.** made by L. WESTBY, seconded by RIORDAN. Motion passed unanimously.
- C. Motion to **nominate Jennifer Bonner for placement on the ballot for RAMS Board of Directors for a two-year seat (1/1/2026-12/31/2027)** made by RIORDAN, seconded by L. WESTBY. Motion passed unanimously.
- D. Motion to **approve the amended Memorandum of Understanding between RRPS and the Virginia Police Department** made by L. WESTBY, seconded by LAUTIGAR. Motion passed unanimously.
- E. Motion to **approve the Proxy Statement from the Minnesota School Boards Association Insurance Trust** made by LAUTIGAR, seconded by RIORDAN. Motion passed unanimously.
- F. Motion to **approve the 2025 MSBA Delegate Assembly Proposed Legislative Resolution – “District Authority of Eligibility for Supplemental Online Courses”** made by CULBERT-DAHL, seconded by BONNER. Motion passed unanimously.
- G. Motion to **approve the 2025 MSBA Delegate Assembly Proposed Legislative Resolution – “Reform Minnesota’s Postsecondary Enrollment Options (PSEO) Statutes”** made by UHAN, seconded by LAUTIGAR. Motion passed unanimously.
- H. Motion to **approve the 2025 MSBA Delegate Assembly Proposed Legislative Resolution – “PSEO Enrollment Requirements”** made by CULBERT-DAHL, seconded by UHAN. Motion passed unanimously.
- I. Motion to **2025 MSBA Delegate Assembly Proposed Legislative Resolution – “District Authority for Post-Secondary Enrollment Options (PSEO)”** made by L. WESTBY, seconded by CULBERT-DAHL. Motion passed unanimously.

VII. **MEETING ANNOUNCEMENTS** were made.

VIII. **ADJOURNMENT:** Meeting adjourned at 7:24 P.M.

CHAIR

CLERK

**Rock Ridge Public Schools
Substance Use Prevention Grant Youth Group Leader
(CORE student group leader)
Description and Contract**

- **Leader** will ensure that the Rock Ridge PCN campaign youth group activities reflect the mission and vision of the campaign.
- **Leader** will ensure that the Rock Ridge PCN campaign youth group meets twice a month during the school year, once per month over the summer break. Meeting attendance will be tracked and submitted to the PCN Grant Coordinator.
- **Leader** will assist planning at least one ATOD event with substance prevention messages.
- **Leader** must participate with their youth group at the Youth Leadership Academy (YLA). The Leader must also require that each youth be a member of the youth group in order to attend the annual two day Youth Leadership Academy (YLA) hosted by the grant.
- **Leader** will be part of the CAPE Coalition as part of the youth committee.
- **Leader** is appointed by the PNC Grant Coordinator and members of the CAPE Coalition. The term contract is one year. Payment will be given by the end of the grant year (June 30th 2026). If for any reason the youth group leader cannot or does not complete requirements, a meeting will be held with the PNC Coordinator, CAPE coordinator, and the CORE Leader to determine the appropriate partial pay for the amount of completion that will take place of the full payment amount.
 - \$4000: Full year/completed all leader requirements for one youth group.

I, Taryn Greiner, hereby accept the role of **Positive Community Norms Grant Youth Group Leader (CORE)**.

Signature:



Date:

10-2-25

October 27, 2025

offered the following resolution and moved for its adoption.

RESOLVED, By the Board of Education of Independent School District #2909 that the following bills be allowed and the Chairperson and Clerk be and are hereby authorized to draw orders on the Treasurer for payment of same:

<u>CHECK NO.</u>	<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>UFARS CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
18668	AT & T MOBILITY	E 01 005 690 000 000 320	Comm Telephone	\$3,827.48
18668	AT & T MOBILITY	E 01 005 690 000 000 320	Comm Telephone	\$603.29
18668	AT & T MOBILITY	E 01 005 690 000 000 320	Comm Telephone	\$1,190.28
18668 Total				<u>\$5,621.05</u>
18669	COOLE SCHOOL	E 01 116 620 000 000 401	Elementary Planners-Student	\$1,312.00
18669	COOLE SCHOOL	E 01 116 620 000 000 401	Shipping	\$196.00
18669 Total				<u>\$1,508.00</u>
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 119 810 000 000 333		\$35.10
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 119 810 000 000 334		\$22.87
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 119 810 000 000 332		\$25.50
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 300 810 000 000 332		\$45.00
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 300 810 000 000 333		\$56.40
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 005 810 000 000 334		\$1,645.00
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 300 810 000 000 332		\$660.25
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 300 810 000 000 333		\$986.50
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 03 005 760 000 720 333		\$42.20
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 03 005 760 000 720 332		\$30.00
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 005 810 000 000 334		\$705.00
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 101 810 000 000 330		\$70.75
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 005 810 000 000 334	Garbage	\$94.00
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 302 810 000 000 332		\$30.00
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 302 810 000 000 333		\$28.00
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 118 810 000 000 332		\$105.75
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 118 810 000 000 334		\$110.87
18670	EVELETH PUBLIC UTILITIES	E 01 118 810 000 000 333		\$77.70
18670 Total				<u>\$4,770.89</u>
18671	GILBERT WATER & LIGHT DEPT	E 03 005 760 000 720 330	Water & Sewer	\$552.36
18671 Total				<u>\$552.36</u>
18672	I-STATE TRUCK CENTERS	E 03 005 760 000 720 350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$9.99
18672 Total				<u>\$9.99</u>
18673	MINNESOTA POWER	E 01 302 810 000 000 331	Electricity	\$514.33
18673 Total				<u>\$514.33</u>
18674	NORTHLAND FIRE & SAFETY INC	E 05 005 865 000 363 311	Prof Tech Services	\$496.50
18674 Total				<u>\$496.50</u>
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E 01 117 810 000 000 331		\$2,515.31
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E 01 117 810 000 000 334		\$397.46
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E 01 117 810 000 000 440		\$114.51
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E 01 117 810 000 000 332		\$84.85
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E 01 117 810 000 000 333		\$173.06
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E 01 116 810 000 000 440		\$91.72
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E 01 005 810 000 000 334		\$566.46
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E 01 116 810 000 000 332		\$164.05
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E 01 116 810 000 000 333		\$378.34
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E 01 116 810 000 000 331		\$2,887.72

18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	334		\$16.26
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	333		\$153.90
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	331		\$59.29
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	332		\$89.80
18675	VIRGINIA PUBLIC UTILITITES	E	01	005	810	000	000	440		\$19.13
18675 Total										<u>\$7,711.86</u>
18676	ALBIN ACQUISITION CORP	E	01	005	110	000	000	314	Background Checks for September 2025	\$864.00
18676 Total										<u>\$864.00</u>
18677	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	005	606	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$200.96
18677	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	101	203	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$382.95
18677	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	620	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$36.38
18677	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	300	255	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$153.96
18677	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	203	401	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$259.61
18677	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	116	216	000	401	430	Instruct Supplies	\$23.99
18677	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	300	620	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$41.58
18677	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	E	01	112	203	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$43.97
18677 Total										<u>\$1,143.40</u>
18678	ANDRIE JADE	E	01	300	361	893	830	433	Ind Instructnl Mtrls	\$251.62
18678	ANDRIE JADE	E	01	300	361	893	830	433	Ind Instructnl Mtrls	\$257.91
18678 Total										<u>\$509.53</u>
18679	ANTTILA ROSE	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$150.00
18679 Total										<u>\$150.00</u>
18680	APG MEDIA OF MN	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	\$346.78
18680 Total										<u>\$346.78</u>
18681	APPLE INC	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED PROPOSAL 2112269956	\$5,443.00
18681	APPLE INC	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED PROPOSAL NUMBER 211228	\$500.00
18681 Total										<u>\$5,943.00</u>
18682	ARROWHEAD REGIONAL COMPUTING CONSOR	E	01	005	640	000	316	820	Dues-Memberships-Lic-Fees	\$270.00
18682 Total										<u>\$270.00</u>
18683	ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Bus 1 change DPF sensor	\$1,252.71
18683	ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	New blower motor bus 2	\$624.11
18683	ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Brakes and new ECM for ABS	\$3,201.84
18683	ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Bus 12 new springs, brakes and cooling system	\$6,900.47
18683	ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Replaced parking brake bus 22	\$2,049.70
18683	ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	New fuel guage bus 5	\$555.25
18683 Total										<u>\$14,584.08</u>
18684	B&H PHOTO VIDEO	E	01	300	211	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$1,231.85
18684 Total										<u>\$1,231.85</u>
18685	BACHSCHNEIDER HOLLY	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$225.00
18685 Total										<u>\$225.00</u>
18686	BAKER TAVARES	E	01	300	294	701	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$75.00
18686 Total										<u>\$75.00</u>
18687	BERRY DENISE	E	01	300	211	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$325.47
18687 Total										<u>\$325.47</u>
18688	BIALKE ALYSON MARIE	E	04	701	590	000	350	311	Prof Tech Services	\$800.00
18688 Total										<u>\$800.00</u>
18689	BA FANS	E	05	300	850	000	302	530	Equip Purchased	\$6,998.00
18689	BA FANS	E	05	300	850	000	302	530	Equip Purchased	\$800.00
18689 Total										<u>\$7,798.00</u>
18690	BISS LOCK INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	401	Keys for Maintenance	\$16.00
18690	BISS LOCK INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	401	Keys for Maintenance	\$21.00
18690 Total										<u>\$37.00</u>

18691	BRYSON III BILL	E	01	300	810	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$88.60
18691 Total										<u>\$88.60</u>
18692	CASEY JERRY S	E	01	300	296	706	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$110.00
18692	CASEY JERRY S	E	01	300	296	706	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$110.00
18692	CASEY JERRY S	E	01	300	296	706	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$30.00
18692	CASEY JERRY S	E	01	300	296	706	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$30.00
18692	CASEY JERRY S	E	01	300	296	706	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$140.00
18692	CASEY JERRY S	E	01	300	296	706	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$30.00
18692 Total										<u>\$450.00</u>
18693	CELLEY DAVE	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$194.99
18693 Total										<u>\$194.99</u>
18694	CHAVERS EDWARD	E	01	300	294	701	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$115.00
18694 Total										<u>\$115.00</u>
18695	CHISHOLM VOLLEYBALL	E	01	300	296	704	000	364	Entry Fees/Student Travel	\$100.00
18695 Total										<u>\$100.00</u>
18696	CHRISTENSEN PARTS	E	01	300	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$38.75
18696	CHRISTENSEN PARTS	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$30.00
18696	CHRISTENSEN PARTS	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Oil and Oil filters for Maint trucks	\$9.54
18696 Total										<u>\$78.29</u>
18697	CLEMENT DAVID	E	01	300	294	701	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$115.00
18697 Total										<u>\$115.00</u>
18698	CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY INC	E	06	116	870	000	000	520	Bldg Improvements	\$1,122.00
18698 Total										<u>\$1,122.00</u>
18699	CONSULTING PERKS LLC	E	01	005	107	050	000	311	Prof Tech Services	\$2,750.00
18699 Total										<u>\$2,750.00</u>
18700	COSTIN GROUP INC	E	01	005	010	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	\$3,500.00
18700 Total										<u>\$3,500.00</u>
18701	CRISIS PREVENTION INSTITUTE	E	01	300	211	000	000	820	Dues/Mmbrshp/License	\$200.00
18701 Total										<u>\$200.00</u>
18702	DAHLHEIMER BEVERAGE	E	01	112	810	000	000	332	Water	\$95.50
18702	DAHLHEIMER BEVERAGE	E	01	118	810	000	000	332	Water	\$9.00
18702	DAHLHEIMER BEVERAGE	E	01	116	203	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$38.00
18702	DAHLHEIMER BEVERAGE	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	General Supplies	\$9.00
18702	DAHLHEIMER BEVERAGE	E	01	112	810	000	000	332	Water	\$25.92
18702	DAHLHEIMER BEVERAGE	E	01	300	810	000	000	332	Water	\$77.76
18702 Total										<u>\$255.18</u>
18703	DATA CENTER WAREHOUSE LLC	E	01	005	606	000	000	401	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE NUMBER Q-137071	\$1,110.00
18703	DATA CENTER WAREHOUSE LLC	E	01	005	606	000	000	430	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE NO. Q-139377	\$170.00
18703 Total										<u>\$1,280.00</u>
18704	DINCAU VENDING INC	E	01	300	214	038	000	401	General Supplies	\$216.00
18704	DINCAU VENDING INC	E	01	300	214	038	000	401	General Supplies	\$1,004.25
18704 Total										<u>\$1,220.25</u>
18705	DSGW	E	05	119	850	000	302	311	Construction Documents	\$15,210.00
18705	DSGW	E	05	119	850	000	302	311	DSGW Professional Personnel - John Erickson	\$292.50
18705	DSGW	E	05	119	850	000	302	311	DSGW Professional Personnel - Melissa Lafebvr	\$2,066.25
18705	DSGW	E	05	119	850	000	302	311	DSGW Professional Personnel - Adam Reynolds	\$960.00
18705 Total										<u>\$18,528.75</u>
18706	EARTHLINK	E	04	500	505	000	321	320		\$216.86
18706	EARTHLINK	E	03	005	760	000	720	320		\$433.74
18706	EARTHLINK	E	02	005	770	000	701	320		\$216.86
18706	EARTHLINK	E	01	300	050	000	000	320		\$216.86
18706	EARTHLINK	E	01	117	810	000	000	320		\$216.86
18706	EARTHLINK	E	01	005	810	000	000	320		\$2,439.73

18706	EARTHLINK	E	01	005	606	000	000	320		\$813.24
18706	EARTHLINK	E	01	005	020	000	000	320		\$216.86
18706	EARTHLINK	E	01	300	211	000	000	320		\$433.74
18706	EARTHLINK	E	01	112	203	000	000	320		\$216.86
18706 Total										<u>\$5,421.61</u>
18707	EAST SOFTBALL BOOSTER CLUB	E	01	300	296	716	000	364	Entry Fees/Student Travel	\$450.00
18707 Total										<u>\$450.00</u>
18708	EDUCATORS BENEFIT CONSULTANTS	E	01	005	110	000	000	311	Prof Tech Services	\$260.81
18708 Total										<u>\$260.81</u>
18709	EDWARDS OIL COMPANY	E	03	005	760	000	720	442	Vehicle Gas & Oil	\$12,110.61
18709 Total										<u>\$12,110.61</u>
18710	EEE SPEECH AND LANGUAGE SERVICES LLC	E	01	005	105	005	000	311	Prof Tech Services	\$431.80
18710 Total										<u>\$431.80</u>
18711	GEUBE WILLIAM	E	01	005	640	000	316	311	Prof Tech Services	\$8,950.00
18711 Total										<u>\$8,950.00</u>
18712	GIACOMO SKYE FABBRO	E	01	300	294	703	000	305	Consult/Fees For Svc	\$180.00
18712	GIACOMO SKYE FABBRO	E	01	300	294	703	000	305	Consult/Fees For Svc	\$45.00
18712 Total										<u>\$225.00</u>
18713	GRANDE ACE HARDWARE	E	01	300	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$0.99
18713	GRANDE ACE HARDWARE	E	01	112	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	\$33.98
18713	GRANDE ACE HARDWARE	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$12.99
18713	GRANDE ACE HARDWARE	E	01	116	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	\$7.99
18713	GRANDE ACE HARDWARE	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$21.99
18713	GRANDE ACE HARDWARE	E	01	005	810	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$16.74
18713 Total										<u>\$94.68</u>
18714	HAFDAHL JIM	E	01	300	296	706	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$110.00
18714	HAFDAHL JIM	E	01	300	296	706	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$110.00
18714	HAFDAHL JIM	E	01	300	296	706	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$140.00
18714 Total										<u>\$360.00</u>
18715	HAINNEY CASSANDRA	E	01	005	107	050	000	401	General Supplies	\$276.00
18715	HAINNEY CASSANDRA	E	01	300	211	227	000	401	General Supplies	\$217.21
18715 Total										<u>\$493.21</u>
18716	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	107	050	000	401	General Supplies	\$140.25
18716	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	\$42.00
18716	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	\$300.00
18716	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	\$42.00
18716	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	\$315.00
18716	HOMETOWN FOCUS	E	01	005	010	000	000	380	Print-Publish	\$33.60
18716 Total										<u>\$872.85</u>
18717	HUDL	E	01	300	292	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$9,900.00
18717 Total										<u>\$9,900.00</u>
18718	HUNT ELECTRIC CORPORATION	E	01	005	606	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$125.00
18718 Total										<u>\$125.00</u>
18719	INFINITY ONLINE	E	01	300	690	000	000	390	Pmt Educ Pur MN Dist	\$29,425.00
18719 Total										<u>\$29,425.00</u>
18720	ISD #318	E	01	300	296	704	000	364	Entry Fees/Student Travel	\$100.00
18720 Total										<u>\$100.00</u>
18721	ISD #700	E	01	300	296	702	000	364		\$100.00
18721	ISD #700	E	01	300	294	702	000	364		\$100.00
18721 Total										<u>\$200.00</u>
18722	ISD #704	E	01	300	296	702	000	364		\$125.00
18722	ISD #704	E	01	300	294	702	000	364		\$125.00
18722 Total										<u>\$250.00</u>

18723	JOHNSON JEREMIAH L	E	01	300	294	701	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$75.00
18723 Total										<u>\$75.00</u>
18724	KARICH BRIAN	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$150.00
18724 Total										<u>\$150.00</u>
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	01	101	420	000	000	307	Sub Paras	\$761.38
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	01	116	420	000	000	307	Sub Paras	\$1,412.92
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	04	500	581	000	344	305	Sub Paras	\$449.63
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	01	112	420	000	000	307	Sub Paras	\$2,559.94
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	01	300	420	000	000	307	Sub Paras	\$1,420.87
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	01	101	203	000	000	305	Sub Teachers	\$603.82
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	01	116	420	000	000	307	Sub Teachers	\$850.54
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	01	116	203	000	000	305	Sub Teachers	\$512.92
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	01	112	203	000	000	305	Sub Teachers	\$519.41
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	04	500	581	000	344	305	Sub Teachers	\$168.81
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	01	300	211	000	000	305	Sub Teachers	\$1,298.53
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	01	300	420	000	000	307	Sub Teachers	\$512.92
18725	KELLY SERVICES INC	E	01	300	211	949	000	305	Sub Teachers	\$337.62
18725 Total										<u>\$11,409.31</u>
18726	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$231.24
18726	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Hose washers	\$0.99
18726	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	Washer fluid, light bulbs and Prestone	\$52.17
18726	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	401	Rope	\$9.99
18726	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	401	Lawn trimmer line and rope	\$27.98
18726	L & M SUPPLY INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	401	Bleach	\$25.98
18726 Total										<u>\$348.35</u>
18727	LCS COACHES INC	E	01	300	296	702	000	364		\$415.18
18727	LCS COACHES INC	E	01	300	294	702	000	364		\$415.18
18727 Total										<u>\$830.36</u>
18728	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$85.50
18728	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$108.85
18728	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC	E	01	300	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$108.85
18728	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT INC	E	01	300	255	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$9.37
18728 Total										<u>\$312.57</u>
18729	MALOVRH SHANNON	E	01	300	361	000	428	366	Travel	\$2,538.98
18729 Total										<u>\$2,538.98</u>
18730	MANICK LINDA	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$40.00
18730	MANICK LINDA	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$150.00
18730 Total										<u>\$190.00</u>
18731	MARIUCCI VIDEO PRODUCTION INC	E	19	005	105	000	000	401	September Management Fees - Joint Cable Acc	\$2,000.00
18731	MARIUCCI VIDEO PRODUCTION INC	E	19	005	105	000	000	401	Programming Costs	\$855.00
18731 Total										<u>\$2,855.00</u>
18732	MASA	E	01	005	640	000	316	366	Travel	\$359.00
18732 Total										<u>\$359.00</u>
18733	MENARDS	E	01	300	255	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$149.72
18733	MENARDS	E	01	300	255	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$41.02
18733	MENARDS	E	01	300	255	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$16.48
18733	MENARDS	E	01	005	606	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$31.26
18733 Total										<u>\$238.48</u>
18734	MESABI SIGN CO INC	E	01	300	810	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$72.00
18734 Total										<u>\$72.00</u>
18735	MIDWEST BUS PARTS INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	filters	\$157.85
18735 Total										<u>\$157.85</u>

18736	MILANI HANNAH	E	04	703	590	000	351	460	Textbooks/Workbooks	\$197.87
18736 Total										<u>\$197.87</u>
18737	MINER'S INC	E	04	500	580	000	325	430	Instructional Supply	\$29.38
18737	MINER'S INC	E	01	300	240	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$29.48
18737	MINER'S INC	E	01	300	260	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$10.98
18737	MINER'S INC	E	01	300	260	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$15.38
18737 Total										<u>\$85.22</u>
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	116	203	000	000	320		\$1,050.00
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	03	005	760	000	720	320		\$175.00
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	101	203	000	000	320		\$554.00
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	04	500	505	000	321	320		\$77.10
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	03	005	760	000	720	320		\$488.30
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	02	005	770	000	701	320		\$77.10
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	810	000	000	320		\$77.10
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	300	211	000	000	320		\$154.20
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	117	810	000	000	320		\$77.10
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	112	203	000	000	320		\$77.10
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	810	000	000	320		\$1,182.20
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	606	000	000	320		\$282.70
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	E	01	005	020	000	000	320		\$77.10
18738	MINNESOTA TELECOMMUNICATIONS	R	01	005	000	000	000	099	Miscellaneous	\$2,974.30
18738 Total										<u>\$7,323.30</u>
18739	MN DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY	E	01	300	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$75.00
18739 Total										<u>\$75.00</u>
18740	MN STATE HIGH SCHOOL MATH LEAGUE	E	01	300	298	000	000	364	Entry Fees/Student Travel	\$700.00
18740 Total										<u>\$700.00</u>
18741	MYERS MAGDALEN	E	01	005	107	050	000	365	Transportation Chargeback	\$1,416.00
18741 Total										<u>\$1,416.00</u>
18742	O'DAY EQUIPMENT LLC	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$26.68
18742 Total										<u>\$26.68</u>
18743	PARKER BETTY	E	01	300	260	000	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$15.14
18743 Total										<u>\$15.14</u>
18744	PER MAR SECURITY SERVICES	E	05	005	865	000	363	311	Prof Tech Services	\$44.00
18744	PER MAR SECURITY SERVICES	E	05	005	865	000	363	311	Prof Tech Services	\$44.00
18744	PER MAR SECURITY SERVICES	E	05	005	865	000	363	311	Prof Tech Services	\$44.00
18744 Total										<u>\$132.00</u>
18745	PETERSON LINDA E	E	04	701	590	000	350	311	Prof Tech Services	\$2,885.00
18745 Total										<u>\$2,885.00</u>
18746	PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	MK8-ESDP36Music K-8, Vol. 36 (2025-26) - Dow	\$132.95
18746	PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING	E	01	116	258	000	000	430	PROCESSING FEE	\$2.50
18746 Total										<u>\$135.45</u>
18747	POWER PLAY SPORTS	E	01	300	296	710	000	430	Instruct Supplies	\$3,930.00
18747 Total										<u>\$3,930.00</u>
18748	QUILL	E	01	005	010	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$231.37
18748	QUILL	E	01	005	010	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$341.67
18748 Total										<u>\$573.04</u>
18749	RANGE AUTO PARTS COMPANY	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Filter for Maint plow truck	\$4.99
18749	RANGE AUTO PARTS COMPANY	E	03	005	760	000	720	442	DEF	\$271.20
18749	RANGE AUTO PARTS COMPANY	E	01	005	810	000	000	350	Oil and filter for Maint Plow trucks	\$131.76
18749 Total										<u>\$407.95</u>
18750	RANGE COOPERATIVE INC	E	03	005	760	000	720	442	Vehicle Gas & Oil	\$886.16
18750 Total										<u>\$886.16</u>

18751	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	112	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	\$884.17
18751	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	116	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	\$93.81
18751	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	300	810	000	000	410		\$3,606.36
18751	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	300	211	000	000	401		\$1,548.40
18751	RANGE PAPER CORPORATION	E	01	101	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	\$530.62
18751 Total										<u>\$6,663.36</u>
18752	RAPIDS RADIO	E	01	300	292	000	000	401	General Supplies	\$66.00
18752 Total										<u>\$66.00</u>
18753	RESTAURANTSUPPLY.COM	E	01	300	250	000	000	430	Dexter Russell 30505 12 Inch Sharpening Steel	\$53.94
18753 Total										<u>\$53.94</u>
18754	ROCK RIDGE EMERGING LEADERS BOOSTER CLL	E	01	300	211	227	000	401	General Supplies	\$450.00
18754	ROCK RIDGE EMERGING LEADERS BOOSTER CLL	E	01	300	211	000	320	430	Instruct Supplies	\$750.00
18754 Total										<u>\$1,200.00</u>
18755	ROCK RIDGE STUDENT COUNCIL	E	01	300	211	227	000	401	General Supplies	\$450.00
18755 Total										<u>\$450.00</u>
18756	ROCK RIDGE WOLVERINE DANCE TEAM	E	01	300	211	227	000	366	Travel	\$410.00
18756 Total										<u>\$410.00</u>
18757	ROGGENBUCK BRIAN	E	03	005	760	000	720	401	General Supplies	\$61.00
18757 Total										<u>\$61.00</u>
18758	SANDBERG DEEANN	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$40.00
18758	SANDBERG DEEANN	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$150.00
18758 Total										<u>\$190.00</u>
18759	SCAIA TODD	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$150.00
18759 Total										<u>\$150.00</u>
18760	SCHMITT MUSIC CENTER	E	01	300	259	002	000	430	00-34526. Sound Innovations for Concert Band (\$71.99
18760	SCHMITT MUSIC CENTER	E	01	300	259	002	000	431	REA0320 Rico Reed Bass Clarinet 3/pk	\$14.24
18760	SCHMITT MUSIC CENTER	E	01	300	259	002	000	431	RJA1020 Rico Reed Alto Sax 10/bx	\$26.09
18760	SCHMITT MUSIC CENTER	E	01	300	259	002	000	431	RCA1020 Rico Reed Bb Clarinet 10/bx	\$21.59
18760	SCHMITT MUSIC CENTER	E	01	300	259	002	000	431	VFSD1 Vic Firth Drumstick SD1- 3 pairs	\$35.07
18760	SCHMITT MUSIC CENTER	E	01	300	259	002	000	431	VO2Q-SYN Superslick Valve Oil Synthetic- 3 t	\$10.77
18760	SCHMITT MUSIC CENTER	E	01	300	259	002	000	431	VFSRH Vic Firth Drumstick Ralph Hardimon- 3	\$40.47
18760	SCHMITT MUSIC CENTER	E	01	300	259	002	000	431	RKA1020 Rico Reed Tenor Sax 10/box	\$37.79
18760 Total										<u>\$258.01</u>
18761	SCHOLASTIC INC	E	01	112	203	000	000	401	AS PER ATTACHED QUOTÉ Q-463037	\$2,076.25
18761 Total										<u>\$2,076.25</u>
18762	SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY	E	04	701	590	000	350	401	AS PER ATTACHED	\$108.03
18762 Total										<u>\$108.03</u>
18763	SFM	B	01	215	270				Payroll Deductions-WC	\$8,212.00
18763 Total										<u>\$8,212.00</u>
18764	SKADSEM BRIAN	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$225.00
18764 Total										<u>\$225.00</u>
18765	SKOGLUND TAYLOR	E	01	300	294	701	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$115.00
18765 Total										<u>\$115.00</u>
18766	SPEECH PARTNERS LLC	E	01	005	401	000	740	311	Prof Tech Services	\$153.25
18766 Total										<u>\$153.25</u>
18767	SPELTS WILLIE	E	01	300	211	226	000	366	Travel	\$41.81
18767 Total										<u>\$41.81</u>
18768	STEIN PAUL J	E	01	300	294	703	000	305	Consult/Fees For Svc	\$180.00
18768	STEIN PAUL J	E	01	300	294	703	000	305	Consult/Fees For Svc	\$45.00
18768 Total										<u>\$225.00</u>

18769	TACONITE TIRE SERVICE	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$2.63
18769	TACONITE TIRE SERVICE	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$2.56
18769	TACONITE TIRE SERVICE	E	03	005	760	000	720	350	Oil change suburban 39	\$76.99
18769 Total										<u>\$82.18</u>
18770	TAUS DAVID	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$100.00
18770 Total										<u>\$100.00</u>
18771	TAYLOR MUSIC, INC.	E	01	300	259	002	000	350	ICON 24AW Tuba Mouthpiece	\$180.00
18771	TAYLOR MUSIC, INC.	E	01	300	259	002	000	350	Universal SP10 Sousaphone Pouch, Set of 3	\$33.00
18771 Total										<u>\$213.00</u>
18772	THERAPY SHOPPE INC	E	01	116	407	000	740	433	SD7440, LIGHT GRAY JR PLUS EARMUFFS	\$249.90
18772	THERAPY SHOPPE INC	E	01	116	407	000	740	433	SHIPPING	\$24.99
18772 Total										<u>\$274.89</u>
18773	TWIN PORTS PAPER & SUPPLY INC	E	01	101	810	000	000	410	Custodial Supplies	\$4,090.00
18773 Total										<u>\$4,090.00</u>
18774	UECKER JEREMY	E	01	300	294	703	000	305	Consult/Fees For Svc	\$185.00
18774	UECKER JEREMY	E	01	300	294	703	000	305	Consult/Fees For Svc	\$55.00
18774 Total										<u>\$240.00</u>
18775	VAKE TRAVIS	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$30.00
18775	VAKE TRAVIS	E	01	300	294	701	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$115.00
18775	VAKE TRAVIS	E	01	300	296	704	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$150.00
18775 Total										<u>\$295.00</u>
18776	WETZEL JAY	E	01	300	294	701	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$75.00
18776	WETZEL JAY	E	01	300	294	701	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$30.00
18776	WETZEL JAY	E	01	300	294	701	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$115.00
18776 Total										<u>\$220.00</u>
18777	WHITE WOLF CUSTOM APPAREL	E	01	005	107	050	000	401	General Supplies	\$1,183.32
18777 Total										<u>\$1,183.32</u>
18778	WRIGHT SPECIALTY PREMIUM TRUST	E	01	005	940	000	000	340	Property&liab Ins	\$25,954.80
18778 Total										<u>\$25,954.80</u>
18779	ZUMBAUM BRAD	E	01	300	294	701	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$75.00
18779	ZUMBAUM BRAD	E	01	300	294	701	000	305	Consulting Fees	\$40.00
18779 Total										<u>\$115.00</u>
18780	PETTY CASH - ATHLETIC OFFICE	E	01	300	296	705	000	364	Entry Fees/Student Travel	\$2,010.00
18780 Total										<u>\$2,010.00</u>
18781	DECA INC	E	01	300	298	215	000	820	Dues-Memberships-Lic-Fees	\$611.00
18781 Total										<u>\$611.00</u>
18782	IRON RANGE PIANO LLC	E	01	300	258	003	000	350	Repairs Maint Serv	\$5,000.00
18782 Total										<u>\$5,000.00</u>
18783	MINNESOTA ENERGY RESOURCES	E	01	302	810	000	000	330	Utilities	\$26.05
18783	MINNESOTA ENERGY RESOURCES	E	01	302	810	000	000	330	Utilities	\$19.33
18783	MINNESOTA ENERGY RESOURCES	E	01	119	810	000	000	440	Fuel for Buildings	\$49.05
18783	MINNESOTA ENERGY RESOURCES	E	03	005	760	000	720	440	Fuel For Buildings	\$49.36
18783	MINNESOTA ENERGY RESOURCES	E	01	119	810	000	000	440	Utilities	\$19.33
18783	MINNESOTA ENERGY RESOURCES	E	01	101	810	000	000	330	Utilities	\$321.74
18783	MINNESOTA ENERGY RESOURCES	E	01	118	810	000	000	440	Fuel for Buildings	\$193.78
18783 Total										<u>\$678.64</u>
18784	MINNESOTA POWER	E	01	300	810	000	000	331	Electricity	\$743.09
18784 Total										<u>\$743.09</u>
18785	MN HS DECA	E	01	300	298	215	000	366	Travel	\$7,004.00
18785 Total										<u>\$7,004.00</u>

PAYROLL 10/15/25	\$849,374.39
OASDI	\$50,545.54
MEDICARE	\$11,825.47
PERA	\$21,861.08
TRA	\$53,583.74
TSA MATCH	\$5,239.54

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS & PAYROLL \$1,249,377.16

Seconded by

that the above resolution be adopted.

Resolution adopted October 27, 2025.

Clerk

Chairperson



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: September 28, 2020

Revised: July 8, 2024

Revised; _____

306 ADMINISTRATOR CODE OF ETHICS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish the requirements of the school board that school administrators adhere to the standards of ethics and professional conduct in this policy and Minnesota law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The standards of professional conduct are as follows:

- A. A school administrator must provide professional educational services in a nondiscriminatory manner.
- B. A school administrator must take reasonable action to protect students and staff from conditions harmful to health and safety.
- C. A school administrator must take reasonable action to provide an atmosphere conducive to learning.
- D. A school administrator must not use professional relationships with students, parents and caregivers, staff, or colleagues to private advantage.
- E. A school administrator must disclose confidential information about individuals only when a compelling professional purpose is served in accordance with state and federal laws and school district policies.
- F. A school administrator must not knowingly falsify or misrepresent records or facts relating to the administrator's qualifications or to the qualifications of other staff or personnel.
- G. A school administrator must not knowingly make false or malicious statements about students, students' families, staff, or colleagues.
- H. A school administrator must not accept gratuities, gifts, or favors that impair professional judgment, nor offer any favor, service, or item of value to obtain special advantage.

I. A school administrator must only accept a contract for a position when licensed for the position or when a school district is issued a variance by the board.

J. A school administrator, in filling positions requiring licensure, must employ, recommend for employment, and assign only appropriately licensed personnel, or persons for whom the school district has been issued a variance by the appropriate state board or agency, unless, after making reasonable efforts to obtain a variance, an appropriately licensed person cannot be assigned and the position must be filled to meet a legitimate emergency educational need.

K. A school administrator must not engage in conduct involving dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation in the performance of professional duties.

~~A. An educational administrator's professional behavior must conform to an ethical code. The code must be idealistic and at the same time practical, so that it can apply reasonably to all educational administrators. The administrator acknowledges that the schools belong to the public they serve for the purpose of providing educational opportunities to all. However, the administrator assumes responsibility for providing professional leadership in the school and community. This responsibility requires the administrator to maintain standards of exemplary professional conduct. It must be recognized that the administrator's actions will be viewed and appraised by the community, professional associates, and students. To these ends, the administrator must subscribe to the following standards.~~

~~B. The Educational Administrator:~~

- ~~1. Makes the well-being of students the fundamental value of all decision-making and actions.~~
- ~~2. Fulfills professional responsibilities with honesty and integrity.~~
- ~~3. Supports the principle of due process and protects the civil and human rights of all individuals.~~
- ~~4. Obeys local, state, and national laws and does not knowingly join or support organizations that advocate, directly or indirectly, the overthrow of the government.~~
- ~~5. Implements the school board's policies.~~
- ~~6. Pursues appropriate measures to correct those laws, policies, and regulations that are not consistent with sound educational goals.~~
- ~~7. Avoids using positions for personal gain through political, social, religious, economic, or other influence.~~

- ~~8. Accepts academic degrees or professional certification only from duly accredited institutions.~~
- ~~9. Maintains the standards and seeks to improve the effectiveness of the profession through research and continuing professional development.~~
- ~~10. Honors all contracts until fulfillment, release, or dissolution is mutually agreed upon by all parties to the contract.~~
- ~~11. Adheres to the Code of Ethics for School Administrators in Minnesota Rule.~~

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 122A.14, Subd. 4 (Duties of Board of School Administrators)
Minn. Rules Part 3512.5200 (Code of Ethics for School Administrators)

Cross References: None



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: September 28, 2020

Reviewed: January 10, 2022

Revised: October 24, 2022

Revised: _____

414 MANDATED REPORTING OF CHILD NEGLECT OR PHYSICAL OR SEXUAL ABUSE

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to make clear the statutory requirements of school personnel to report suspected child neglect or physical or sexual abuse.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. The policy of the school district is to fully comply with Minnesota Statutes chapter 260E requiring school personnel to report suspected child neglect or physical or sexual abuse.
- B. A violation of this policy occurs when any school personnel fails to immediately report instances of child neglect or physical or sexual abuse when the school personnel knows or has reason to believe a child is being neglected or physically or sexually abused or has been neglected or physically or sexually abused within the preceding three years.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. “Accidental” means a sudden, not reasonably foreseeable, and unexpected occurrence or event that:
 - 1. is not likely to occur and could not have been prevented by exercise of due care; and
 - 2. if occurring while a child is receiving services from a facility, happens when the facility and the employee or person providing services in the facility are in compliance with the laws and rules relevant to the occurrence of event.
- B. “Child” means one under age 18 and, for purposes of Minnesota Statutes, chapter 260C (Juvenile Safety and Placement) and Minnesota Statutes, chapter 260D (Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment), includes an individual under age 21 who is in foster care pursuant to Minnesota Statutes chapter 260C.451 (Foster Care Benefits Past Age 18).
- C. “Immediately” means as soon as possible but in no event longer than 24 hours.

- D. “Mandated reporter” means any school personnel who knows or has reason to believe a child is being maltreated, or has been maltreated within the preceding three years.
- E. “Mental injury” means an injury to the psychological capacity or emotional stability of a child as evidenced by an observable or substantial impairment in the child’s ability to function within a normal range of performance and behavior with due regard to the child’s culture.
- F. “Neglect” means the commission or omission of any of the acts specified below, other than by accidental means:
1. failure by a person responsible for a child’s care to supply a child with necessary food, clothing, shelter, health care, medical, or other care required for the child’s physical or mental health when reasonably able to do so;
 2. failure to protect a child from conditions or actions that seriously endanger the child’s physical or mental health when reasonably able to do so, including a growth delay, which may be referred to as a failure to thrive, that has been diagnosed by a physician and is due to parental neglect;
 3. failure to provide for necessary supervision or child care arrangements appropriate for a child after considering factors as the child’s age, mental ability, physical condition, length of absence, or environment, when the child is unable to care for the child’s own basic needs or safety or the basic needs or safety of another child in his or her care;
 4. failure to ensure that a child is educated in accordance with state law, which does not include a parent’s refusal to provide his or her child with sympathomimetic medications;
 5. prenatal exposure to a controlled substance as defined in state law used by the mother for a nonmedical purpose, as evidenced by withdrawal symptoms in the child at birth, results of a toxicology test performed on the mother at delivery or the child’s birth, medical effects or developmental delays during the child’s first year of life that medically indicate prenatal exposure to a controlled substance or the presence of a fetal alcohol spectrum disorder;
 6. medical neglect as defined by Minnesota Statutes, section 260C.007, subdivision 6, clause (5);
 7. chronic and severe use of alcohol or a controlled substance by a person responsible for the care of the child that adversely affects the child’s basic needs and safety; or

8. emotional harm from a pattern of behavior that contributes to impaired emotional functioning of the child, which may be demonstrated by a substantial and observable effect in the child's behavior, emotional response, or cognition that is not within the normal range for the child's age and stage of development, with due regard to the child's culture.

~~Neglect does not include spiritual means or prayer for treatment or care of disease where the person responsible for the child's care in good faith has selected and depended on those means for treatment or care of disease~~ Neglect does not occur solely because the child's parent, guardian, or other person responsible for the child's care in good faith selects and depends upon spiritual means or prayer for treatment or care of disease or remedial care of the child in lieu of medical care.

- G. "Nonmaltreatment mistake" occurs when: (1) at the time of the incident, the individual was performing duties identified in the center's child care program plan required under Minnesota Rules, part 9503.0045; (2) the individual has not been determined responsible for a similar incident that resulted in a finding of maltreatment for at least seven years; (3) the individual has not been determined to have committed a similar nonmaltreatment mistake under this paragraph for at least four years; (4) any injury to a child resulting from the incident, if treated, is treated only with remedies that are available over the counter, whether ordered by a medical professional or not; and (5) except for the period when the incident occurred, the facility and the individual providing services were both in compliance with all licensing requirements relevant to the incident. This definition only applies to child care centers licensed under Minnesota Rules chapter 9503.
- H. "Person responsible for the child's care" means (1) an individual functioning within the family unit and having responsibilities for the care of the child such as a parent, guardian, or other person having similar care responsibilities, or (2) an individual functioning outside the family unit and having responsibilities for the care of the child such as a teacher, school administrator, other school employee or agent, or other lawful custodian of a child having either full-time or short-term care responsibilities including, but not limited to, day care, babysitting whether paid or unpaid, counseling, teaching, and coaching.
- I. "Physical abuse" means any physical injury, mental injury (under subdivision 13), or threatened injury (under subdivision 23), inflicted by a person responsible for the child's care on a child other than by accidental means; or any physical or mental injury that cannot reasonably be explained by the child's history of injuries, or any aversive or deprivation procedures, or regulated interventions, that have not been authorized by Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.0942 or 245.825.

Abuse does not include reasonable and moderate physical discipline of a child administered by a parent or legal guardian that does not result in an injury. Abuse

does not include the use of reasonable force by a teacher, principal, or school employee as allowed by Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.582.

Actions that are not reasonable and moderate include, but are not limited to, any of the following: (1) throwing, kicking, burning, biting, or cutting a child; (2) striking a child with a closed fist; (3) shaking a child under age three; (4) striking or other actions that result in any nonaccidental injury to a child under 18 months of age; (5) unreasonable interference with a child's breathing; (6) threatening a child with a weapon, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 609.02, subdivision 6; (7) striking a child under age one on the face or head; (8) striking a child who is at least age one but under age four on the face or head, which results in an injury; (9) purposely giving a child poison, alcohol, or dangerous, harmful, or controlled substances that were not prescribed for the child by a practitioner, in order to control or punish the child, or other substances that substantially affect the child's behavior, motor coordination, or judgment, or that result in sickness or internal injury, or that subject the child to medical procedures that would be unnecessary if the child were not exposed to the substances; (10) unreasonable physical confinement or restraint not permitted under Minnesota Statutes section 609.379, including, but not limited to, tying, caging, or chaining; or (11) in a school facility or school zone, an act by a person responsible for the child's care that is a violation under Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.58.

- J. "Report" means any communication received by the local welfare agency, police department, county sheriff, or agency responsible for child protection pursuant to this section that describes maltreatment of a child and contains sufficient content to identify the child and any person believed to be responsible for the maltreatment, if known.
- K. "School personnel" means professional employee or professional's delegate of the school district who provides health, educational, social, psychological, law enforcement, or child care services.
- L. "Sexual abuse" means the subjection of a child by a person responsible for the child's care, by a person who has a significant relationship to the child (as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 609.341, subdivision 15), or by a person in a current or recent position of authority (as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 609.341, subdivision 10) to any act which constitutes a violation of Minnesota statutes prohibiting criminal sexual conduct. Such acts include sexual penetration, sexual contact, solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct, and communication of sexually explicit materials to children. Sexual abuse also includes any act involving a minor that constitutes a violation of Minnesota statutes prohibiting prostitution or use of a minor in a sexual performance. Sexual abuse includes all reports of known or suspected child sex trafficking involving a child who is identified as a victim of sex trafficking. Sexual abuse includes threatened sexual abuse which includes the status of a parent or household member who has committed a violation that requires registration under Minnesota Statutes section 243.166, subdivision 1b(a) or (b).

- M. “Threatened injury” means a statement, overt act, condition, or status that represents a substantial risk of physical or sexual abuse or mental injury. Threatened injury includes, but is not limited to, exposing a child to a person responsible for the child’s care who has (1) subjected the child to, or failed to protect a child from, an overt act or condition that constitutes egregious harm under Minnesota Statutes, section 260E.03, subdivision 5, or a similar law of another jurisdiction; (2) been found to be palpably unfit under Minnesota Statutes, section 260C.301, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clause 3, or a similar law of another jurisdiction; (3) committed an act that resulted in an involuntary termination of parental rights under Minnesota Statutes, section 260C.301, or a similar law of another jurisdiction; or (4) or committed an act that resulted in the involuntary transfer of permanent legal and physical custody of a child to a relative or parent under Minnesota Statutes, section 260C.515, subdivision 4, or a similar law of another jurisdiction.

IV. REPORTING PROCEDURES

- A. A mandated reporter shall immediately report the information to the local welfare agency, agency responsible for assessing or investigating the report, police department, county sheriff, tribal social services agency, or tribal police department. The reporter will include his or her name and address in the report.
- B. An oral report shall be made immediately by telephone or otherwise. The oral report shall be followed by a written report within 72 hours (exclusive of weekends and holidays) to the appropriate police department, the county sheriff, local welfare agency, or agency responsible for assessing or investigating the report. Any report shall be of sufficient content to identify the child, any person believed to be responsible for the maltreatment of the child if the person is known, the nature and extent of the maltreatment and the name and address of the reporter.
- C. Regardless of whether a report is made, as soon as practicable after a school receives information regarding an incident that may constitute maltreatment of a child in a school facility, the school shall inform the parent, legal guardian, or custodian of the child that an incident has occurred that may constitute maltreatment of the child, when the incident occurred, and the nature of the conduct that may constitute maltreatment.
- D. A mandated reporter who knows or has reason to know of the deprivation of custodial or parental rights or the kidnapping of a child shall report the information to the local police department or the county sheriff.
- E. With the exception of a health care professional or a social service professional who is providing the woman with prenatal care or other health care services, a mandated reporter shall immediately report to the local welfare agency if the person knows or has reason to believe that a woman is pregnant and has used a controlled

substance for a nonmedical purpose during the pregnancy, including, but not limited to, tetrahydrocannabinol, or has consumed alcoholic beverages during the pregnancy in any way that is habitual or excessive.

- F. A person mandated by Minnesota law and this policy to report who fails to report may be subject to criminal penalties and/or discipline, up to and including termination of employment.
- G. An employer of a mandated reporter shall not retaliate against the person for reporting in good faith maltreatment against a child with respect to whom a report is made, because of the report.
- H. Any person who knowingly or recklessly makes a false report under the provisions of applicable Minnesota law or this policy shall be liable in a civil suit for any actual damages suffered by the person or persons so reported and for any punitive damages set by the court or jury, plus costs and reasonable attorney fees. Knowingly or recklessly making a false report also may result in discipline.

V. INVESTIGATION

- A. The responsibility for assessing or investigating reports of suspected maltreatment rests with the appropriate state, county, or local agency or agencies. The agency responsible for assessing or investigating reports of maltreatment has the authority to interview the child, the person or persons responsible for the child's care, the alleged offender, and any other person with knowledge of the maltreatment for the purpose of gathering facts, assessing safety and risk to the child, and formulating a plan. The investigating agency may interview the child at school. The interview may take place outside the presence of the alleged offender or parent, legal guardian, or school official. The investigating agency, not the school, is responsible for either notifying or withholding notification of the interview to the parent, guardian, or person responsible for the child's care. School officials may not disclose to the parent, legal custodian, or guardian the contents of the notification or any other related information regarding the interview until notified in writing by the local welfare or law enforcement agency that the investigation or assessment has been concluded.
- B. When the investigating agency determines that an interview should take place on school property, written notification of intent to interview the child on school property must be received by school officials prior to the interview. The notification shall include the name of the child to be interviewed, the purpose of the interview, and a reference to the statutory authority to conduct an interview on school property.
- C. Except where the alleged offender is believed to be a school official or employee, the time and place, and manner of the interview on school premises shall be within the discretion of school officials, but the local welfare or law enforcement agency

shall have the exclusive authority to determine who may attend the interview. The conditions as to time, place, and manner of the interview set by the school officials shall be reasonable, and the interview shall be conducted not more than 24 hours after the receipt of the notification unless another time is considered necessary by agreement between the school officials and the local welfare or law enforcement agency. Every effort must be made to reduce the disruption of the educational program of the child, other students, or school employees when an interview is conducted on school premises.

- D. Where the alleged offender is believed to be a school official or employee, the school district shall conduct its own investigation independent of MDE and, if involved, the local welfare or law enforcement agency.
- E. Upon request by MDE, the school district shall provide all requested data that are relevant to a report of maltreatment and are in the possession of a school facility, pursuant to an assessment or investigation of a maltreatment report of a student in school. The school district shall provide the requested data in accordance with the requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 United States Code section 1232g.

VI. MAINTENANCE OF SCHOOL RECORDS CONCERNING ABUSE OR POTENTIAL ABUSE

- A. When a local welfare or local law enforcement agency determines that a potentially abused or abused child should be interviewed on school property, written notification of the agency's intent to interview on school property must be received by school officials prior to the interview. The notification shall include the name of the child to be interviewed, the purpose of the interview, and a reference to the statutory authority to conduct the interview. The notification shall be private data. School officials may not disclose to the parent, legal custodian, or guardian the contents of the notice or any other related information regarding the interview until notified in writing by the local welfare or law enforcement agency that the investigation has been concluded.
- B. All records regarding a report of maltreatment, including any notification of intent to interview which was received by the school as described above in Paragraph A., shall be destroyed by the school only when ordered by the agency conducting the investigation or by a court of competent jurisdiction.

VII. PHYSICAL OR SEXUAL ABUSE AS SEXUAL HARASSMENT OR VIOLENCE

Under certain circumstances, alleged physical or sexual abuse may also be sexual harassment or violence under Minnesota law. If so, the duties relating to the reporting and investigation of such harassment or violence may be applicable.

VIII. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY AND TRAINING

- A. This policy shall appear in school personnel handbooks.
- B. The school district will develop a method of discussing this policy with school personnel.
- C. This policy shall be reviewed at least annually for compliance with state law.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.58 (Corporal Punishment)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.582 (Student Discipline; Reasonable Force)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.0942 (Standards for Restrictive Procedures)
Minn. Stat. § 243.166, Subd. 1b(a)(b) (Registration of Predatory Offenders)
Minn. Stat. § 245.825 (Use of Aversive or Deprivation Procedures)
Minn. Stat. § 260C.007, Subd. 6, Clause (5) (Child in Need of Protection)
[Minn. Stat. § 260C.301 \(Termination of Parental Rights\)](#)
Minn. Stat. § 260C.451 (Foster Care Benefits Past Age 18)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 260D (Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 260E (Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors)
Minn. Stat. § 609.02, Subd. 6 (Definitions – Dangerous Weapon)
Minn. Stat. § 609.341, Subd. 10 (Definitions – Position of Authority)
Minn. Stat. § 609.341, Subd. 15 (Definitions – Significant Relationship)
Minn. Stat. § 609.379 (Reasonable Force)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)

Cross References: Policy 415 (Mandated Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: July 27, 2020

Revised: November 14, 2022

Revised: September 25, 2023

Revised: November 25, 2024

Revised: _____

418 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE/DRUG-FREE SCHOOL

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to maintain a safe and healthful environment for employees and students by prohibiting the use of alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, edible cannabinoid products, and controlled substances without a physician's prescription.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. Use or possession of alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, edible cannabinoid products, and controlled substances before, during, or after school hours, at school or in any other school location, is prohibited as general policy. Paraphernalia associated with controlled substances is prohibited.
- B. A violation of this policy occurs when any student, teacher, administrator, other school district personnel, or member of the public uses or possesses alcohol, toxic substances, medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, edible cannabinoid products, or controlled substances in any school location.
- C. An individual may not use or possess cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products in a public school, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.05, subdivisions 9, 11, and 13, including all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that the school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls.
- D. The school district will act to enforce this policy and to discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, school personnel, or member of the public who violates this policy.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. "Alcohol" includes any alcoholic beverage containing more than one-half of one percent alcohol by volume.
- B. "Controlled substances" include narcotic drugs, hallucinogenic drugs, amphetamines, barbiturates, marijuana, anabolic steroids, or any other controlled

substance as defined in Schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 United States Code, section 812, including analogues and look-alike drugs.

- C. “Edible cannabinoid product” means any product that is intended to be eaten or consumed as a beverage by humans, contains a cannabinoid in combination with food ingredients, and is not a drug.
- D. “Nonintoxicating cannabinoid” means substances extracted from certified hemp plants that do not produce intoxicating effects when consumed by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or by any other immediate means.
- E. “Medical cannabis” means any species of the genus cannabis plant, or any mixture or preparation of them, including whole plant extracts and resins, and is delivered in the form of: (1) liquid, including, but not limited to, oil; (2) pill; (3) vaporized delivery method with use of liquid or oil but which does not require the use of dried leaves or plant form; (4) combustion with use of dried raw cannabis; or (5) any other method approved by the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Health (“Commissioner”).
- F. “Possess” means to have on one’s person, in one’s effects, or in an area subject to one’s control.
- G. “School location” includes any school building or on any school premises; in any school-owned vehicle or in any other school-approved vehicle used to transport students to and from school or school activities; off school property at any school-sponsored or school-approved activity, event, or function, such as a field trip or athletic event, where students are under the jurisdiction of the school district; or during any period of time such employee is supervising students on behalf of the school district or otherwise engaged in school district business.
- H. “Sell” means to sell, give away, barter, deliver, exchange, distribute or dispose of to another, or to manufacture; or to offer or agree to perform such an act, or to possess with intent to perform such an act.
- I. “Toxic substances” includes: (1) glue, cement, aerosol paint, containing toluene, benzene, xylene, amyl nitrate, butyl nitrate, nitrous oxide, or containing other aromatic hydrocarbon solvents, but does not include glue, cement, or paint contained in a packaged kit for the construction of a model automobile, airplane, or similar item; (2) butane or a butane lighter; or (3) any similar substance declared to be toxic to the central nervous system and to have a potential for abuse, by a rule adopted by the Commissioner.
- J. “Use” means to sell, buy, manufacture, distribute, dispense, be under the influence of, or consume in any manner, including, but not limited to, consumption by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or by any other immediate means.

IV. EXCEPTIONS

- A. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person brings onto a school location, for such person's own use, a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products, which has a currently accepted medical use in treatment in the United States and the person has a physician's prescription for the substance. The person shall comply with the relevant procedures of this policy.
- B. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person possesses an alcoholic beverage in a school location when the possession is within the exceptions of Minnesota Statutes section 624.701, subdivision 1a (experiments in laboratories; pursuant to a temporary license to sell liquor issued under Minnesota laws or possession after the purchase from such a temporary license holder).
- C. A violation of this policy does not occur when a person uses or possesses a toxic substance unless they do so with the intent of inducing or intentionally aiding another in inducing intoxication, excitement, or stupefaction of the central nervous system, except under the direction and supervision of a medical doctor.
- D. The school district may not refuse to enroll or otherwise penalize a patient or person enrolled in the Minnesota Patient Registry Program or a Tribal medical cannabis program as a pupil solely because the patient or person is enrolled in the registry program or a Tribal medical cannabis program, unless failing to do so would violate federal law or regulations or cause the school to lose a monetary or licensing-related benefit under federal law or regulations.

An employer or a school must provide written notice to a patient at least 14 days before the employer or school takes an action against the patient that is prohibited under Minnesota Statutes, section 342.57, subdivision 3 or 5. The written notice must cite the specific federal law or regulation that the employer or school believes would be violated if the employer or school fails to take action. The notice must specify what monetary or licensing-related benefit under federal law or regulations that the employer or school would lose if the employer or school fails to take action.

A school or an employer must not retaliate against a patient for asserting the patient's rights or seeking remedies under Minnesota Statutes, section 342.57 or section 152.32.

V. PROCEDURES

- A. Students who have a prescription from a physician for medical treatment with a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products, must comply with the school district's student medication policy.

- B. Employees who have a prescription from a physician for medical treatment with a controlled substance, except medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products, are permitted to possess such controlled substance and associated necessary paraphernalia, such as an inhaler or syringe. The employee must inform his or her supervisor. The employee may be required to provide a copy of the prescription.
- C. Each employee shall be provided with written notice of this Drug-Free Workplace/Drug-Free School policy and shall be required to acknowledge that he or she has received the policy.
- D. Employees are subject to the school district's drug and alcohol testing policies and procedures.
- E. Members of the public are not permitted to possess controlled substances, intoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products in a school location except with the express permission of the superintendent.
- F. No person is permitted to possess or use medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products on a school bus or van; or on the grounds of any preschool or primary or secondary school; or on the grounds of any child care facility. This prohibition includes (1) vaporizing or combusting medical cannabis on any form of public transportation where the vapor or smoke could be inhaled by a minor child or in any public place, including indoor or outdoor areas used by or open to the general public or place of employment; and (2) operating, navigating, or being in actual physical control of any motor vehicle or working on transportation property, equipment or facilities while under the influence of medical cannabis, nonintoxicating cannabinoids, or edible cannabinoid products.
- G. Possession of alcohol on school grounds pursuant to the exceptions of Minnesota Statutes section 624.701, subdivision 1a, shall be by permission of the school board only. The applicant shall apply for permission in writing and shall follow the school board procedures for placing an item on the agenda.

VI. SCHOOL PROGRAMS

- A. Starting in the 2026-2027 school year, the school district must implement a comprehensive education program on cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl, for students in middle school and high school. The program must include instruction on the topics listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.215, subdivision 1 and must:
 - 1. respect community values and encourage students to communicate with parents, guardians, and other trusted adults about cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl; and

2. refer students to local resources where students may obtain medically accurate information about cannabis use and substance use, including but not limited to the use of fentanyl or mixtures containing fentanyl, and treatment for a substance use disorder.
- B. School district efforts to develop, implement, or improve instruction or curriculum as a result of the provisions of this section must be consistent with Minnesota Statutes, sections 120B.10 and 120B.11.
- C. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the school district shall have a procedure for a parent, a guardian, or an adult student 18 years of age or older to review the content of the instructional materials to be provided to a minor child or to an adult student pursuant to this article. The district must allow a parent or adult student to opt out of instruction under this article with no academic or other penalty for the student and must inform parents and adult students of this right to opt out.

VII. ENFORCEMENT

A. Students

1. Students may be required to participate in programs and activities that provide education against the use of alcohol, tobacco, marijuana, smokeless tobacco products, electronic cigarettes, and nonintoxicating cannabinoids, and edible cannabinoid products.
2. Students may be referred to drug or alcohol assistance or rehabilitation programs; school based mental health services, mentoring and counseling, including early identification of mental health symptoms, drug use and violence and appropriate referral to direct individual or group counselling service, which may be provided by school based mental health services providers; and/or referral to law enforcement officials when appropriate.
3. A student who violates the terms of this policy shall be subject to discipline in accordance with the school district's discipline policy. Such discipline may include suspension or expulsion from school.

B. Employees

1. As a condition of employment in any federal grant, each employee who is engaged either directly or indirectly in performance of a federal grant shall abide by the terms of this policy and shall notify his or her supervisor in writing of his or her conviction of any criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in any of the places listed above on which work on a school district federal grant is performed, no later than five (5) calendar days after such conviction. Conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of

nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the federal or state criminal drug statutes.

2. An employee who violates the terms of this policy is subject to disciplinary action, including nonrenewal, suspension, termination, or discharge as deemed appropriate by the school board.
3. In addition, any employee who violates the terms of this policy may be required to satisfactorily participate in a drug and/or alcohol abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by the school district. Any employee who fails to satisfactorily participate in and complete such a program is subject to nonrenewal, suspension, or termination as deemed appropriate by the school board.
4. Sanctions against employees, including nonrenewal, suspension, termination, or discharge shall be pursuant to and in accordance with applicable statutory authority, collective bargaining agreements, and school district policies.

C. The Public

A member of the public who violates this policy shall be informed of the policy and asked to leave. If necessary, law enforcement officials will be notified and asked to provide an escort.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.215 (Education on Cannabis Use and Substance Use)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.22 (Administration of Drugs and Medicine)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.40-§ 121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 151.72 (Sale of Certain Cannabinoid Products)
Minn. Stat. § 152.01, Subd. 15a (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 152.0264 (Cannabis Sale Crimes)
Minn. Stat. § 152.22, Subd. 6 (Definitions; Medical Cannabis)
Minn. Stat. § 152.23 (Limitations; Medical Cannabis)
Minn. Stat. § 169A.31 (Alcohol-Related School Bus or Head Start Bus Driving)
Minn. Stat. § 340A.101 (Definitions; Alcoholic Beverage)
Minn. Stat. § 340A.403 (3.2 Percent Malt Liquor Licenses)
Minn. Stat. § 340A.404 (Intoxicating Liquor; On-Sale Licenses)
Minn. Stat. § 342.09 (Personal Adult Use of Cannabis)
Minn. Stat. § 342.56 (Limitations)
Minn. Stat. § 609.684 (Abuse of Toxic Substances)
Minn. Stat. § 624.701 (Alcohol in Certain Buildings or Grounds)
20 U.S.C. § 7101-7122 (Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants)
21 U.S.C. § 812 (Schedules of Controlled Substances)

41 U.S.C. §§ 8101-8106 (Drug-Free Workplace Act)
21 C.F.R. §§ 1308.11-1308.15 (Controlled Substances)
34 C.F.R. Part 84 (Government-Wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace)

Cross References: Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
Policy 416 (Drug and Alcohol Testing)
Policy 417 (Chemical Use and Abuse)
Policy 419 (Tobacco-Free Environment; Possession and use of Tobacco, Tobacco-Related Devices, and Electronic Delivery Devices; Vaping Awareness and Prevention Instruction)
Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
Policy 516 (Student Medication)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: September 28, 2020

Revised: December 14, 2020

Revised: January 10, 2022

Revised: September 25, 2023

Revised: November 25, 2024

Revised: June 23, 2025

Revised: _____

425 STAFF DEVELOPMENT AND MENTORING

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a staff development program and structure to carry out planning and reporting on staff development that supports improved student learning.

II. ADVISORY STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE AND SITE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT TEAMS

A. The school board will establish an Advisory Staff Development Committee to develop a Staff Development Plan, assist Site Professional Development Teams in developing a site plan consistent with the goals of the Staff Development Plan, and evaluate staff development efforts at the site level.

1. The majority of the membership of the Advisory Staff Development Committee shall consist of teachers representing various grade levels, subject areas, and special education. The Committee also will include nonteaching staff, parents, and administrators.
2. Members of the Advisory Staff Development Committee shall be appointed by the school administration. Committee members shall serve a two-year term* based upon nominations by board members, teachers, and paraprofessionals. The school administration shall appoint replacement members of the Advisory Staff Development Committee as soon as possible following the resignation, death, serious illness, or removal of a member from the Committee.

B. The school board will establish the Site Professional Development Teams.

1. Members of the Site Professional Development Teams will be appointed by the school administration. Team members shall serve a two-year term* based upon nominations by board members, teachers, and paraprofessionals. The school administration shall appoint replacement members of the Site Professional Development Teams as soon as possible following the resignation, death, serious illness, or removal of a member from the Team.

2. The majority of the Site Professional Development Teams shall be teachers representing various grade levels, subject areas, and special education.

III. DUTIES OF THE ADVISORY STAFF DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

- A. The Advisory Staff Development Committee will develop a Staff Development Plan that will be reviewed and subject to approval by the school board twice a year.*
- B. The Staff Development Plan must contain the following elements:
 1. Staff development outcomes that are consistent with the education outcomes as may be determined periodically by the school board;

We see...

- An educational environment designed to inspire passion and joy for everyone
- Collaborative educational experiences with immediate real-world applications
- Meaningful integration of community professionals into the daily education of students
- Adaptable learning spaces that will continually meet the needs of an ever-changing workforce

Everyone = [faculty, staff, parents, students, community, visitors, etc.]

2. The means to achieve the Staff Development outcomes;
3. The procedures for evaluating progress at each school site toward meeting educational outcomes consistent with relicensure requirements under Minnesota Statutes section 122A.187;
4. Ongoing staff development activities that contribute toward continuous improvement in achievement of the following goals:
 - a. Improve student achievement of state and local education standards in all areas of the curriculum, including areas of regular academic and applied and experiential learning, by using research-based best practices methods;
 - b. Effectively meet the needs of a diverse student population, including at-risk children, children with disabilities, English learners, and gifted children, within the regular classroom, applied and experiential learning settings, and other settings;

- c. Provide an inclusive curriculum for a racially, ethnically, linguistically, and culturally diverse student population that is consistent with state education diversity rule and the district's education diversity plan;
 - d. Improve staff collaboration and develop mentoring and peer coaching programs for teachers new to the school or district;
 - e. Effectively teach and model violence prevention policy and curriculum that address early intervention alternatives, issues of harassment, and teach nonviolent alternatives for conflict resolution;
 - f. Effectively deliver digital and blended learning and curriculum and engage students with technology; and
 - g. Provide teachers and other members of site-based management teams with appropriate management and financial management skills.
5. The Staff Development Plan also must:
- a. Support stable and productive professional communities achieved through ongoing and schoolwide progress and growth in teaching practice;
 - b. Emphasize coaching, professional learning communities, classroom action research, and other job-embedded models;
 - c. Maintain a strong subject matter focus premised on students' learning goals consistent with Minnesota Statutes section 120B.125;
 - d. Ensure specialized preparation and learning about issues related to teaching English learners and students with special needs by focusing on long-term systemic efforts to improve educational services and opportunities and raise student achievement; and
 - e. Reinforce national and state standards of effective teaching practice.
6. Staff development activities must:
- a. Focus on the school classroom and research-based strategies that improve student learning;
 - b. Provide opportunities for teachers to practice and improve their instructional skills over time;

- c. Provide opportunities for teachers to use student data as part of their daily work to increase student achievement;
 - d. Enhance teacher content knowledge and instructional skills, including to accommodate the delivery of digital and blended learning and curriculum and engage students with technology;
 - e. Align with state and local academic standards;
 - f. Provide opportunities to build professional relationships, foster collaboration among principals and staff who provide instruction, and provide opportunities for teacher-to-teacher mentoring;
 - g. Align with the plan, if any, of the district or site for an alternative teacher professional pay system;
 - h. Provide teachers of English learners, including English as a second language, and content teachers with differentiated instructional strategies critical for ensuring students long-term academic success, the means to effectively use assessment data on the academic literacy, oral academic language, and English language development of English learners, and skills to support native and English language development across the curriculum; and
 - i. Provide opportunities for staff to learn about current workforce trends, the connections between workforce trends and postsecondary education, and training options, including career and technical education options.
7. Staff development activities may include curriculum development and curriculum training programs and activities that provide teachers and other members of site-based teams training to enhance team performance.
8. The school district may implement other staff development activities required by law and activities associated with professional teacher compensation models.
- C. The Advisory Staff Development Committee will assist Site Professional Development Teams in developing a site plan consistent with the goals and outcomes of the Staff Development Plan.
- D. The Advisory Staff Development Committee will evaluate staff development efforts at the site level and will report to the school board on a quarterly basis* the extent to which staff at the site have met the outcomes of the Staff Development Plan.

- E. In addition to developing a Staff Development Plan, the Staff Development Advisory Committee also must develop teacher mentoring programs for teachers new to the profession or school district, including teaching residents, teachers of color, teachers who are American Indian, teachers in license shortage areas, teachers with special needs, or experienced teachers in need of peer coaching. Teacher mentoring programs must be included in or aligned with the school district's teacher evaluation and peer review processes under Minnesota Statutes, sections 122A.40, subdivision 8 or 122A.41, subdivision 5.
- F. The Advisory Staff Development Committee shall assist the school district in preparing any reports required by the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) relating to staff development or teacher mentoring including, but not limited to, the reports referenced in Section VII. below.

IV. DUTIES OF THE SITE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT TEAM

- A. Each Site Professional Development Team shall develop a site plan, consistent with the goals of the Staff Development Plan. The school board will review the site plans for consistency with the Staff Development Plan twice a year.*
- B. The Site Professional Development Team must demonstrate to the school board the extent to which staff at the site have met the outcomes of the Staff Development Plan. The actual reports to the school board can be made by the Advisory Staff Development Committee to avoid duplication of effort.
- C. If the school board determines that staff development outcomes are not being met, it may withhold a portion of the initial allocation of revenue referenced in Section V. below.

V. STAFF DEVELOPMENT FUNDING

- A. Unless the school district is in statutory operating debt or a majority of the school board and a majority of its licensed teachers annually vote to waive the requirement to reserve basic revenue for staff development, the school district will reserve an amount equal to at least two percent of its basic revenue for: (1) teacher development and evaluation under Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.40, subdivision 8 or 122A.41, subdivision 5; (2) principal development and evaluation under section 123B.147, subdivision. 3; (3) professional development under section 122A.60; (4) in-service education for programs under section 120B.22, subdivision 2; and (5) teacher mentorship under section 122A.70, subdivision 1. To the extent extra funds remain, staff development revenue may be used for development plans, including plans for challenging instructional activities and experiences under section 122A.60, and for curriculum development and programs, other in-service education, teacher's workshops, teacher conferences, the cost of substitute teachers for staff development purposes, preservice and in-service education for special education professionals and paraprofessionals, and other related costs for staff

development efforts. The school district also may use the revenue reserved for staff development for grants to the school district's teachers to pay for coursework and training leading to certification as either a college in the schools teacher or a concurrent enrollment teacher. To receive a grant, the teacher must be enrolled in a program that includes coursework and training focused on teaching a core subject.

- B. The school district may, in its discretion, expend an additional amount of unreserved revenue for staff development based on its needs.
- C. Release time provided for teachers to supervise students on field trips and school activities, or independent tasks not associated with enhancing the teacher's knowledge and instructional skills, such as preparing report cards, calculating grades, or organizing classroom materials, may not be counted as staff development time that is financed with staff development reserved revenue under Minnesota Statutes section 122A.61.
- D. The school district may use staff development revenue, special grant programs established by the legislature, or another funding source to pay a stipend to a mentor who may be a current or former teacher who has taught at least three (3) years and is not on an improvement plan. Other initiatives using such funds, or funds available under Minnesota Statutes, sections 124D.861 and 124D.862, may include:
 - 1. additional stipends as incentives to mentors of color or who are American Indian;
 - 2. financial supports for professional learning community affinity groups across schools within and between districts for teachers from underrepresented racial and ethnic groups to come together throughout the school year;
 - 3. programs for induction aligned with the school district or school mentorship program during the first three (3) years of teaching, especially for teachers from underrepresented racial and ethnic groups; or
 - 4. grants supporting licensed and nonlicensed educator participation in professional development, such as workshops and graduate courses, related to increasing student achievement for students of color and American Indian students in order to close opportunity and achievement gaps.

To the extent the school district receives a grant for any of the above purposes, it will negotiate additional retention strategies or protection from unrequested leave of absences in the beginning years of employment for teachers of color and teachers who are American Indian. Retention strategies may include providing financial incentives for teachers of color and teachers who are American Indian to work in the school or district for at least five (5) years and placing American Indian

educators at sites with other American Indian educators and educators of color at sites with other educators of color to reduce isolation and increase opportunity for collegial support.

VI. PROCEDURE FOR USE OF STAFF DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

- A. On a yearly* basis, the Advisory Staff Development Committee, with the assistance of the Site Professional Development Teams, shall prepare a projected budget setting forth proposals for allocating staff development funds reserved for each school site. Such budgets shall include, but not be limited to, projections as to the cost of building site training programs, costs of individual staff seminars, and cost of substitutes.
- B. Upon approval of the budget by the school board, the Advisory Committee shall be responsible for monitoring the use of such funds in accordance with the Staff Development Plan and budget. The requested use of staff development funds must meet or make progress toward the goals and objectives of the Staff Development Plan. All costs/expenditures will be reviewed by the school board and/or superintendent for consistency with the Staff Development Plan on a quarterly basis.*
- C. Individual requests from staff for leave to attend staff development activities shall be submitted and reviewed according to school district policy, staff procedures, contractual agreement, and the effect on school district operations. Failure to timely submit such requests may be cause for denial of the request.
- D. The school district may use staff development revenue, special grant programs established by the legislature, or another funding source to pay a stipend to a mentor who may be a current or former teacher who has taught at least three (3) years and is not on an improvement plan. Other initiatives using such funds, or funds available under Minnesota Statutes, sections 124D.861 and 124D.862, may include:
 - 1. additional stipends as incentives to mentors of color or who are American Indian;
 - 2. financial supports for professional learning community affinity groups across schools within and between districts for teachers from underrepresented racial and ethnic groups to come together throughout the school year;
 - 3. programs for induction aligned with the school district or school mentorship program during the first three (3) years of teaching, especially for teachers from underrepresented racial and ethnic groups; or
 - 4. grants supporting licensed and nonlicensed educator participation in professional development, such as workshops and graduate courses, related

to increasing student achievement for students of color and American Indian students in order to close opportunity and achievement gaps.

To the extent the school district receives a grant for any of the above purposes, it will negotiate additional retention strategies or protection from unrequested leave of absences in the beginning years of employment for teachers of color and teachers who are American Indian. Retention strategies may include providing financial incentives for teachers of color and teachers who are American Indian to work in the school or district for at least five (5) years and placing American Indian educators at sites with other American Indian educators and educators of color at sites with other educators of color to reduce isolation and increase opportunity for collegial support.

VII. PARAPROFESSIONALS, TITLE I AIDES, AND OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT STAFF

- A. The school district must provide a minimum of eight hours of paid orientation or professional development annually to all paraprofessionals, Title I aides, and other instructional support staff. Six of the eight hours must be completed before the first instructional day of the school year or within 30 days of hire. The school district must consult the exclusive representative for employees receiving this training before creating or planning the training required under this section.
- B. The orientation or professional development must be relevant to the employee's occupation and may include collaboration time with classroom teachers and planning for the school year.
- C. For paraprofessionals who provide direct support to students, at least 50 percent of the professional development or orientation must be dedicated to meeting the requirements of this section. Professional development for paraprofessionals may also address the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.363, subdivision 3.
- D. A school administrator must provide an annual certification of compliance with this requirement to the MDE Commissioner.
- ~~E. For the 2024-2025 school year only, a school may reduce the hours of training required in paragraphs (b) to (e) to a minimum of six hours and must pay for paraprofessional test materials and testing fees for any paraprofessional employed by the school district during the 2023-2024 school year who has not yet successfully completed the paraprofessional assessment or met the requirements of the paraprofessional competency grid.~~

VIII. REPORTING

- A. The school district and site staff development committee shall prepare a report of the previous fiscal year's staff development activities and expenditures as part of the school district's comprehensive achievement and civic readiness report.
1. The report must include assessment and evaluation data indicating progress toward district and site staff development goals based on teaching and learning outcomes, including the percentage of teachers and other staff involved in instruction who participate in effective staff development activities.
 2. The report will provide a breakdown of expenditures for:
 - a. Curriculum development and curriculum training programs;
 - b. Staff development training models, workshops, and conferences; and
 - c. The cost of releasing teachers or providing substitute teachers for staff development purposes.

The report also must indicate whether the expenditures were incurred at the district level or the school site level and whether the school site expenditures were made possible by the grants to school sites that demonstrate exemplary use of allocated staff development revenue. These expenditures must be reported using the uniform financial and accounting and reporting standards (UFARS).
 3. The report will be signed by the superintendent and staff development chair.
- B. To the extent the school district receives a grant for mentorship activities described in Section V.D., by June 30 of each year after receiving a grant, the site staff development committee must submit a report to the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board on program efforts that describes mentoring and induction activities and assesses the impact of these programs on teacher effectiveness and retention.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.41 (Length of School Year; Days of Instruction)
 Minn. Stat. § 120A.415 (Extended School Calendar)
 Minn. Stat. § 120B.125 (Planning for Students' Successful Transition to Postsecondary Education and Employment; Personal Learning Plans)
 Minn. Stat. § 120B.22, Subd. 2 (Violence Prevention Education)
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.642 (Paraprofessional Training)
 Minn. Stat. § 122A.187, (Expiration and Renewal)
 Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subds. 7, 7a and 8 (Employment; Contracts; Termination - Additional Staff Development and Salary)

Minn. Stat. § 122A.41, Subds. 4, 4a and 5 (Teacher Tenure Act; Cities of the First Class; Definitions - Additional Staff Development and Salary)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.60 (Staff Development Program)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.70 (Teacher Mentorship and Retention of Effective Teachers)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.61 (Reserved Revenue for Staff Development)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.147, Subd. 3 (Principals)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.861 (Achievement and Integration for Minnesota)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.862 (Achievement and Integration Revenue)
Minn. Stat. § 126C.10, Subds. 2 and 2b (General Education Revenue)
Minn. Stat. § 126C.13, Subd. 5 (General Education Levy and Aid)

Cross References: None.



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: July 27, 2020

Revised: January 10, 2022

Revised: _____

501 SCHOOL WEAPONS POLICY

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to assure a safe school environment for students, staff and the public.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

No student or nonstudent, including adults and visitors, shall possess, use, or distribute a weapon when in a school location except as provided in this policy. The school district will act to enforce this policy and to discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, school employee, volunteer, or member of the public who violates this policy.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. “Dangerous Weapon” means any firearm, whether loaded or unloaded, or any device designed as a weapon and capable of producing death or great bodily harm, any combustible or flammable liquid or other device or instrumentality that, in the manner it is used or intended to be used, is calculated or likely to produce death or great bodily harm, or any fire that is used to produce death or great bodily harm. As used in this definition, “flammable liquid” means any liquid having a flash point below 100 degrees Fahrenheit and having a vapor pressure not exceeding 40 pounds per square inch (absolute) at 100 degrees Fahrenheit but does not include intoxicating liquor. As used in this subdivision, “combustible liquid” is a liquid having a flash point at or above 100 degrees Fahrenheit.
- B. “Possession” means having a weapon on one’s person or in an area subject to one’s control in a school location.
- C. “School Location” includes any school building or grounds, whether leased, rented, owned or controlled by the school, locations of school activities or trips, bus stops, school buses or school vehicles, school-contracted vehicles, the area of entrance or departure from school premises or events, all locations where school-related functions are conducted, and anywhere students are under the jurisdiction of the school district.
- D. “Weapon”

1. A “weapon” means any object, device or instrument designed as a weapon or through its use is capable of threatening or producing bodily harm or which may be used to inflict self-injury including, but not limited to, any firearm, whether loaded or unloaded; airguns; pellet guns; BB guns; all knives; blades; clubs; metal knuckles; numchucks; throwing stars; explosives; fireworks; mace and other propellants; stunguns; ammunition; poisons; chains; arrows; and objects that have been modified to serve as a weapon.
2. No person shall possess, use or distribute any object, device or instrument having the appearance of a weapon and such objects, devices or instruments shall be treated as weapons including, but not limited to, weapons listed above which are broken or non-functional, look-alike guns; toy guns; and any object that is a facsimile of a real weapon.
3. No person shall use articles designed for other purposes (i.e., lasers or laser pointers, belts, combs, pencils, files, scissors, etc.), to inflict bodily harm and/or intimidate and such use will be treated as the possession and use of a weapon.

IV. EXCEPTIONS

- A. A student who finds a weapon on the way to school or in a school location, or a student who discovers that he or she accidentally has a weapon in his or her possession, and takes the weapon immediately to the principal’s office shall not be considered to possess a weapon. If it would be impractical or dangerous to take the weapon to the principal’s office, a student shall not be considered to possess a weapon if he or she immediately turns the weapon over to an administrator, teacher or head coach or immediately notifies an administrator, teacher or head coach of the weapon’s location.
- B. It shall not be a violation of this policy if a nonstudent (or student where specified) falls within one of the following categories:
 1. active licensed peace officers;
 2. military personnel, or students or nonstudents participating in military training, who are on duty performing official duties;
 3. persons authorized to carry a pistol under Minnesota Statutes, section 624.714 while in a motor vehicle or outside of a motor vehicle for the purpose of directly placing a firearm in, or retrieving it from, the trunk or rear area of the vehicle;

4. persons who keep or store in a motor vehicle pistols in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, section 624.714 or 624.715 or other firearms in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, section 97B.045;
 - a. Minnesota Statutes, section 624.714 specifies procedures and standards for obtaining pistol permits and penalties for the failure to do so. Minnesota Statutes, section 624.715 defines an exception to the pistol permit requirements for “antique firearms which are carried or possessed as curiosities or for their historical significance or value.”
 - b. Minnesota Statutes, section 97B.045 generally provides that a firearm may not be transported in a motor vehicle unless it is (1) unloaded and in a gun case without any portion of the firearm exposed; (2) unloaded and in the closed trunk; or (3) a handgun carried in compliance with sections 624.714 and 624.715.
5. firearm safety or marksmanship courses or activities for students or nonstudents conducted on school property;
6. possession of dangerous weapons, BB guns, or replica firearms by a ceremonial color guard;
7. a gun or knife show held on school property;
8. possession of dangerous weapons, BB guns, or replica firearms with written permission of the principal or other person having general control and supervision of the school or the director of a child care center; or
9. persons who are on unimproved property owned or leased by a child care center, school or school district unless the person knows that a student is currently present on the land for a school-related activity.

C. Policy Application to Instructional Equipment/Tools

While the school district does not allow the possession, use, or distribution of weapons by students or nonstudents, such a position is not meant to interfere with instruction or the use of appropriate equipment and tools by students or nonstudents. Such equipment and tools, when properly possessed, used, and stored, shall not be considered in violation of the rule against the possession, use, or distribution of weapons. However, when authorized instructional and work equipment and tools are used in a potentially dangerous or threatening manner, such possession and use will be treated as the possession and use of a weapon.

D. Firearms in School Parking Lots and Parking Facilities

A school district may not prohibit the lawful carry or possession of firearms in a school parking lot or parking facility. For purposes of this policy, the “lawful” carry or possession of a firearm in a school parking lot or parking facility is specifically limited to nonstudent permit-holders authorized under Minnesota Statutes, section 624.714 to carry a pistol in the interior of a vehicle or outside the motor vehicle for the purpose of directly placing a firearm in, or retrieving it from, the trunk or rear area of the vehicle. Any possession or carry of a firearm beyond the immediate vicinity of a permit-holder’s vehicle shall constitute a violation of this policy.

V. CONSEQUENCES FOR STUDENT WEAPON POSSESSION/USE/DISTRIBUTION

A. The school district does not allow the possession, use, or distribution of weapons by students. Consequently, the minimum consequence for students willfully possessing, using, or distributing weapons shall include:

1. immediate out-of-school suspension;
2. confiscation of the weapon;
3. immediate notification of police;
4. parent or guardian notification; and
5. recommendation to the superintendent of dismissal for a period of time not to exceed one year.

B. Pursuant to Minnesota law, a student who brings a firearm, as defined by federal law, to school will be expelled for at least one year. The school board may modify this requirement on a case-by-case basis.

C. The building principal shall, as soon as practicable, refer to the criminal justice or juvenile delinquency system, as appropriate, a student who brings a firearm to school unlawfully.

D. Administrative Discretion

While the school district does not allow the possession, use, or distribution of weapons by students, the superintendent may use discretion in determining whether, under the circumstances, a course of action other than the minimum consequences specified above is warranted. If so, other appropriate action may be taken, including consideration of a recommendation for lesser discipline.

VI. CONSEQUENCES FOR WEAPON POSSESSION/USE/DISTRIBUTION BY NONSTUDENTS

A. Employees

1. An employee who violates the terms of this policy is subject to disciplinary action, including nonrenewal, suspension, or discharge as deemed appropriate by the school board.
2. Sanctions against employees, including nonrenewal, suspension, or discharge shall be pursuant to and in accordance with applicable statutory authority, collective bargaining agreements, and school district policies.
3. When an employee violates the weapons policy, law enforcement may be notified, as appropriate.

B. Other Nonstudents

1. Any member of the public who violates this policy shall be informed of the policy and asked to leave the school location. Depending on the circumstances, the person may be barred from future entry to school locations. In addition, if the person is a student in another school district, that school district may be contacted concerning the policy violation.
2. If appropriate, law enforcement will be notified of the policy violation by the member of the public and may be asked to provide an escort to remove the member of the public from the school location.

VII. REPORTS OF DANGEROUS WEAPON AND ACTIVE SHOOTER INCIDENTS IN SCHOOL ZONES

A. The school district must electronically report to the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Education (“Commissioner”) incidents involving the use or possession of a dangerous weapon in school zones, as required under Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.06.

B. The school district must electronically file an after-action review report for active shooter incidents and active shooter threats to the Minnesota Fusion Center as required under Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.06.

1. “Active shooter incident” means an event involving an armed individual or individuals on campus or an armed assailant in the immediate vicinity of the school.
2. “Active shooter threat” means a real or perceived threat that an active shooter incident will occur.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 97B.045 (Transporting Firearms)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.05 (Policy to Refer Firearms Possessor)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.06 (Reports of Dangerous Weapon Incidents in School Zones)
Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.44 (Expulsion for Possession of Firearm)
Minn. Stat. § 152.01, subd. 14(a) (Definition of a School Zone)
Minn. Stat. § 609.02, subd. 6 (Definition of Dangerous Weapon)
Minn. Stat. § 609.605 (Trespass)
Minn. Stat. § 609.66 (Dangerous Weapons)
Minn. Stat. § 624.714 (Carrying of Weapons without Permit; Penalties)
Minn. Stat. § 624.715 (Exemptions; Antiques and Ornaments)
18 U.S.C. § 921 (Definition of Firearm)
In re C.R.M. 611 N.W.2d 802 (Minn. 2000)
In re A.D., 883 N.W.2d 251 (Minn. 2016)

Cross References: Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
Policy 525 (Violence Prevention)
Policy 903 (Visitors to School District Buildings and Sites)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: September 28, 2020

Revised: January 25, 2021

Revised: January 10, 2022

Revised: November 25, 2024

Revised: _____

503 STUDENT ATTENDANCE

I. PURPOSE

- A. The school board believes that regular school attendance is directly related to success in academic work, benefits students socially, provides opportunities for important communications between teachers and students, and establishes regular habits of dependability important to the future of the student. The purpose of this policy is to encourage regular school attendance. It is intended to be positive and not punitive.
- B. This policy also recognizes that class attendance is a joint responsibility to be shared by the student, parent or guardian, teacher, and administrators. This policy will assist students in attending class.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Responsibilities

1. Student's Responsibility

It is the student's right to be in school. It is also the student's responsibility to attend all assigned classes and study halls every day that school is in session and to be aware of and follow the correct procedures when absent from an assigned class or study hall. Finally, it is the student's responsibility to request any missed assignments due to an absence.

2. Parent or Guardian's Responsibility

It is the responsibility of the student's parent or guardian to ensure the student is attending school, to inform the school in the event of a student absence, and to work cooperatively with the school and the student to solve any attendance problems that may arise.

3. Teacher's Responsibility

It is the teacher's responsibility to take daily attendance and to maintain accurate attendance records in each assigned class and study hall. It is also the teacher's responsibility to be familiar with all procedures governing

attendance and to apply these procedures uniformly. It is also the teacher's responsibility to provide any student who has been absent with any missed assignments upon request. Finally, it is the teacher's responsibility to work cooperatively with the student's parent or guardian and the student to solve any attendance problems that may arise.

4. Administrator's Responsibility

- a. It is the administrator's responsibility to require students to attend all assigned classes and study halls. It is also the administrator's responsibility to be familiar with all procedures governing attendance and to apply these procedures uniformly to all students, to maintain accurate records on student attendance, and to prepare a list of the previous day's absences stating the status of each. Finally, it is the administrator's responsibility to inform the student's parent or guardian of the student's attendance and to work cooperatively with them and the student to solve attendance problems.
- b. In accordance with the Minnesota Compulsory Instruction Law, Minnesota Statutes section 120A.22, the students of the school district are REQUIRED to attend all assigned classes and/or study halls every day school is in session, unless the student has been excused by the school board from attendance because the student has already completed state and school district standards required to graduate from high school, has withdrawn, or has a valid excuse for absence.

B. Attendance Procedures

Attendance procedures shall be presented to the school board for review and approval. When approved by the school board, the attendance procedures will be included as an addendum to this policy.

1. Excused Absences

- a. A parent, guardian, or other person having control of a child may apply to a school district to have the child excused from attendance for the whole or any part of the time school is in session during any school year. Application may be made to ~~any member of the board,~~ a truant officer or the high school official designated by the, a principal, ~~or the superintendent.~~ A note from a physician or a licensed mental health professional stating that the child cannot attend school is a valid excuse.

- b. To be considered an excused absence, the student's parent or legal guardian may be asked to verify, in writing, the reason for the student's absence from school.
- c. The board of the district in which the child resides may approve the application under subparagraph (a) above upon a legitimate exception being demonstrated to the satisfaction of that board.
- d. Legitimate Exceptions

The following reasons shall be sufficient to constitute excused absences:

- (1) that the child's physical or mental health is such as to prevent attendance at school or application to study for the period required, which includes:
 - (a) child illness, medical, dental, orthodontic, or counseling appointments, including appointments conducted through telehealth;
 - (b) family emergencies;
 - (c) the death or serious illness or funeral of an immediate family member;
 - (d) active duty in any military branch of the United States;
 - (e) the child has a condition that requires ongoing treatment for a mental health diagnosis; or
 - (f) other exemptions included in this attendance policy.
- (2) that the child has already completed state and district standards required for graduation from high school; or
- (3) that it is the wish of the parent, guardian, or other person having control of the child, that the child attend for a period or periods not exceeding in the aggregate three hours in any week, instruction conducted by a Tribal spiritual or cultural advisor, or a school for religious instruction conducted and maintained by a church, or association of churches, or any Sunday school association incorporated under the laws of this state, or any auxiliary thereof. This instruction must be conducted and maintained in a place other than a public

school building, and it must not, in whole or in part, be conducted and maintained at public expense. A child may be absent from school on days that the child attends upon instruction according to this clause.

e. Consequences of Excused Absences

- (1) Students whose absences are excused are required to make up all assignments missed or to complete alternative assignments as deemed appropriate by the classroom teacher.
- (2) Work missed because of absence must be made up within the same number of days the student was absent from the date of the student's return to school. Any work not completed within this period shall result in "no credit" for the missed assignment. However, the building principal or the classroom teacher may extend the time allowed for completion of make-up work in the case of an extended illness or other extenuating circumstances.

2. Unexcused Absences

a. The following are examples of absences which will not be excused:

- (1) Truancy. An absence by a student which was not approved by the parent and/or the school district.
- (2) Any absence in which the student failed to comply with any reporting requirements of the school district's attendance procedures.
- (3) Work at home.
- (4) Work at a business, except under a school-sponsored work release program.
- (5) Vacations with family.
- (6) Personal trips to schools or colleges.
- (7) Any other absence not included under the attendance procedures set out in this policy.

b. Consequences of Unexcused Absences

- (1) Absences resulting from official suspension will be handled in accordance with the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, Minnesota Statutes sections 121A.40-121A.56.
- (2) Days during which a student is suspended from school shall not be counted in a student's total cumulated unexcused absences.
- (3) In cases of recurring unexcused absences, the administration may also request the county attorney to file a petition with the juvenile court, pursuant to Minnesota statutes.
- (4) Students with unexcused absences shall be subject to building discipline.

C. Tardiness

1. Definition: Students are expected to be in their assigned area at designated times. Failure to do so constitutes tardiness.
2. Procedures for Reporting Tardiness
 - a. Students tardy at the start of school must report to the school office for an admission slip.
 - b. Tardiness between periods will be handled by the teacher.
3. Excused Tardiness

Valid excuses for tardiness are:

- a. Illness.
- b. Serious illness in the student's immediate family.
- c. A death or funeral in the student's immediate family or of a close friend or relative.
- d. Medical, dental, orthodontic, or mental health treatment.
- e. Court appearances occasioned by family or personal action.
- f. Physical emergency conditions such as fire, flood, storm, etc.
- g. Any tardiness for which the student has been excused in writing by an administrator or faculty member.

4. Unexcused Tardiness

- a. An unexcused tardiness is failing to be in an assigned area at the designated time class period commences without a valid excuse.
- b. Excessive tardiness may result in consequences.

D. Participation in Extracurricular Activities and School-Sponsored On-the-Job Training Programs

1. This policy applies to all students involved in any extracurricular activity scheduled either during or outside the school day and any school-sponsored on-the-job training programs.
2. School-initiated absences will be accepted and participation permitted.
3. A student may not participate in any activity or program if he or she has an unexcused absence from any class during the day.
4. If a student is suspended from any class, he or she may not participate in any activity or program that day.
5. If a student is absent from school due to medical reasons, he or she must present a physician's statement or a statement from the student's parent or guardian clearing the student for participation that day. The note must be presented to the coach or advisor before the student participates in the activity or program.

III. RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE ACCOMMODATION

Reasonable efforts will be made by the school district to accommodate any student who wishes to be excused from a curricular activity for a religious observance. Requests for accommodation should be directed to the building principal.

IV. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY

1. Copies of this policy shall be made available to all students and parents at the commencement of each school year. This policy shall also be available upon request in each principal's office.
2. The school district will provide annual notice to parents of the school district's policy relating to a student's absence from school for religious observance.

V. REQUIRED REPORTING

A. Continuing Truant

Minnesota Statutes section 260A.02 provides that a continuing truant is a student who is subject to the compulsory instruction requirements of Minnesota Statutes section 120A.22 and is absent from instruction in a school, as defined in Minnesota Statutes section 120A.05, without valid excuse within a single school year for:

1. Three days if the child is in elementary school; or
2. Three or more class periods on three days if the child is in middle school, junior high school, or high school.

B. Reporting Responsibility

When a student is initially classified as a continuing truant, Minnesota Statutes section 260A.03 provides that the school attendance officer or other designated school official shall notify the student's parent or legal guardian, by first class mail or other reasonable means, of the following:

1. That the child is truant;
2. That the parent or guardian should notify the school if there is a valid excuse for the child's absences;
3. That the parent or guardian is obligated to compel the attendance of the child at school pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 120A.22 and parents or guardians who fail to meet this obligation may be subject to prosecution under Minnesota Statutes section 120A.34;
4. That this notification serves as the notification required by Minnesota Statutes section 120A.34;
5. That alternative educational programs and services may be available in the child's enrolling or resident district;
6. That the parent or guardian has the right to meet with appropriate school personnel to discuss solutions to the child's truancy;
7. That if the child continues to be truant, the parent and child may be subject to juvenile court proceedings under Minnesota Statutes Chapter 260C;
8. That if the child is subject to juvenile court proceedings, the child may be subject to suspension, restriction, or delay of the child's driving privilege pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 260C.201; and

9. That it is recommended that the parent or guardian accompany the child to school and attend classes with the child for one day.

C. Habitual Truant

1. A habitual truant is a child under the age of 17 years who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for seven school days per school year if the child is in elementary school or for one or more class periods on seven school days per school year if the child is in middle school, junior high school, or high school, or a child who is 17 years of age who is absent from attendance at school without lawful excuse for one or more class periods on seven school days per school year and who has not lawfully withdrawn from school.
2. A school district attendance officer shall refer a habitual truant child and the child's parent or legal guardian to appropriate services and procedures, under Minnesota Statutes Chapter 260A.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.05 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.24 (Reporting)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.26 (Enforcement and Prosecution)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.34 (Violations; Penalties)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.35 (Absence from School for Religious Observance)
Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 260A.02 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 260A.03 (Notice to Parent or Guardian When Child is a Continuing Truant)
Minn. Stat. § 260C.007, subd. 19 (Habitual Truant Defined)
Minn. Stat. § 260C.201 (Dispositions; Children in Need of Protection or Services or Neglected and in Foster Care)
Goss v. Lopez, 419 U.S. 565 (1975)
Slocum v. Holton Bd of Educ, 429 N.W.2d 607 (Mich. App. Ct. 1988)
Campbell v. Bd of Educ of New Milford, 475 A.2d 289 (Conn. 1984)
Hamer v. Bd of Educ of Twp High Schl Dist No. 113, 66 Ill. App.3d 7, 383 N.E.2d 231 (1978)
Gutierrez v. School Dist R-1, 585 P.2d 935 (Co. Ct. App. 1978)
Knight v. Bd of Educ, 38 Ill. App. 3d 603, 348 N.E.2d 299 (1976)
Dorsey v. Bale, 521 S.W.2d 76 (Ky. 1975)

Cross References: Policy 506 (Student Discipline)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: July 27, 2020

Revised: January 25, 2021

Reviewed: January 10, 2022

Revised: October 10, 2022

Revised: September 25, 2023

Revised: February 12, 2024

Revised: July 8, 2024

Revised: November 25, 2024

Revised: _____

506 STUDENT DISCIPLINE

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that students are aware of and comply with the school district's expectations for student conduct. Such compliance will enhance the school district's ability to maintain discipline and ensure that there is no interference with the educational process. The school district will take appropriate disciplinary action when students fail to adhere to the Code of Student Conduct established by this policy.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board recognizes that individual responsibility and mutual respect are essential components of the educational process. The school board further recognizes that nurturing the maturity of each student is of primary importance and is closely linked with the balance that must be maintained between authority and self-discipline as the individual progresses from a child's dependence on authority to the more mature behavior of self-control.

All students are entitled to learn and develop in a setting which promotes respect of self, others, and property. Proper positive discipline can only result from an environment which provides options and stresses student self-direction, decision-making, and responsibility. Schools can function effectively only with internal discipline based on mutual understanding of rights and responsibilities.

Students must conduct themselves in an appropriate manner that maintains a climate in which learning can take place. Overall decorum affects student attitudes and influences student behavior. Proper student conduct is necessary to facilitate the education process and to create an atmosphere conducive to high student achievement.

Although this policy emphasizes the development of self-discipline, it is recognized that there are instances when it will be necessary to administer disciplinary measures. The position of the school district is that a fair and equitable district-wide student discipline policy will contribute to the quality of the student's educational experience. This discipline policy is adopted in accordance with and subject to the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, Minnesota Statutes sections 121A.40-121A.56.

In view of the foregoing and in accordance with Minnesota Statutes section 121A.55, the school board, with the participation of school district administrators, teachers, employees, students, parents, community members, and such other individuals and organizations as appropriate, has developed this policy which governs student conduct and applies to all students of the school district.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. “Nonexclusionary disciplinary policies and practices” means policies and practices that are alternatives to dismissing a pupil from school, including but not limited to evidence-based positive behavior interventions and supports, social and emotional services, school-linked mental health services, counseling services, social work services, academic screening for Title 1 services or reading interventions, and alternative education services. Nonexclusionary disciplinary policies and practices include but are not limited to the policies and practices under Minnesota Statutes, sections 120B.12; 121A.575, clauses (1) and (2); 121A.031, subdivision 4, paragraph (a), clause (1); 121A.61, subdivision 3, paragraph (r); and 122A.627, clause (3).
- B. “Pupil withdrawal agreement” means a verbal or written agreement between a school administrator or district administrator and a pupil's parent to withdraw a student from the school district to avoid expulsion or exclusion dismissal proceedings. The duration of the withdrawal agreement cannot be for more than a 12-month period.

IV. POLICY

- A. The school board must establish uniform criteria for dismissal and adopt written policies and rules to effectuate the purposes of the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act. The policies must include nonexclusionary disciplinary policies and practices consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.41, subdivision 12, and must emphasize preventing dismissals through early detection of problems. The policies must be designed to address students' inappropriate behavior from recurring.
- B. The policies must recognize the continuing responsibility of the school for the education of the pupil during the dismissal period.
- C. The school is responsible for ensuring that alternative educational services, if the pupil wishes to take advantage of them, must be adequate to allow the pupil to make progress toward meeting the graduation standards adopted under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.02 and help prepare the pupil for readmission in accordance with section Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.46, subdivision 5.
- D. For expulsion and exclusion dismissals and pupil withdrawal agreements as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.41, subdivision 13:

1. for a pupil who remains enrolled in the school district or is awaiting enrollment in a new district, the school district's continuing responsibility includes reviewing the pupil's schoolwork and grades on a quarterly basis to ensure the pupil is on track for readmission with the pupil's peers. The school district must communicate on a regular basis with the pupil's parent or guardian to ensure that the pupil is completing the work assigned through the alternative educational services as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.41, subdivision 11. These services are required until the pupil enrolls in another school or returns to the same school;
2. a pupil receiving school-based or school-linked mental health services in the school district under Minnesota Statutes, section 245.4889 continues to be eligible for those services until the pupil is enrolled in a new district; and
3. the school district must provide to the pupil's parent or guardian information on accessing mental health services, including any free or sliding fee providers in the community. The information must also be posted on the school district website.

V. AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY

- A. The School Board. The school board holds all school personnel responsible for the maintenance of order within the school district and supports all personnel acting within the framework of this discipline policy.
- B. Superintendent. The superintendent shall establish guidelines and directives to carry out this policy, hold all school personnel, students, and parents responsible for conforming to this policy, and support all school personnel performing their duties within the framework of this policy. The superintendent shall also establish guidelines and directives for using the services of appropriate agencies for assisting students and parents. Any guidelines or directives established to implement this policy shall be submitted to the school board for approval and shall be attached as an addendum to this policy.
- C. Principal. The school principal is given the responsibility and authority to formulate building rules and regulations necessary to enforce this policy, subject to final school board approval. The principal shall give direction and support to all school personnel performing their duties within the framework of this policy. The principal shall consult with parents of students conducting themselves in a manner contrary to the policy. The principal shall also involve other professional employees in the disposition of Behavior referrals and shall make use of those agencies appropriate for assisting students and parents. A principal, in exercising the person's lawful authority, may use reasonable force when it is necessary under the circumstances to correct or restrain a student to prevent bodily harm or death to the student or another. A principal shall not use prone restraint and shall not inflict any form of physical holding that restricts or impairs a student's ability to breathe; restricts or

impairs a student's ability to communicate distress; places pressure or weight on a student's head, throat, neck, chest, lungs, sternum, diaphragm, back, or abdomen; or results in straddling a student's torso.

- D. Teachers. All teachers shall be responsible for providing a well-planned teaching/learning environment and shall have primary responsibility for student conduct, with appropriate assistance from the administration. All teachers shall enforce the Code of Student Conduct. A teacher, in exercising the person's lawful authority, may use reasonable force when it is necessary under the circumstances to correct or restrain a student to prevent bodily harm or death to the student or another. A teacher shall not use prone restraint and shall not inflict any form of physical holding that restricts or impairs a student's ability to breathe; restricts or impairs a student's ability to communicate distress; places pressure or weight on a student's head, throat, neck, chest, lungs, sternum, diaphragm, back, or abdomen; or results in straddling a student's torso.
- E. Other School District Personnel. All school district personnel shall be responsible for contributing to the atmosphere of mutual respect within the school. Their responsibilities relating to student behavior shall be as authorized and directed by the superintendent. A school employee, school bus driver, or other agent of a school district, in exercising the person's lawful authority, may use reasonable force when it is necessary under the circumstances to restrain a student to prevent **imminent** bodily harm or death to the student or another. A school employee, which does not include a school resource officer, shall not use prone restraint and shall not inflict any form of physical holding that restricts or impairs a student's ability to breathe; restricts or impairs a student's ability to communicate distress; places pressure or weight on a student's head, throat, neck, chest, lungs, sternum, diaphragm, back, or abdomen; or results in straddling a student's torso.

For the purpose of Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.582 (Student Discipline; Reasonable Force), a school resource officer, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 626.8482, subdivision 1, paragraph (c) is not a school employee or agent of the district.

- F. Parents or Legal Guardians. Parents and guardians shall be held responsible for the behavior of their children as determined by law and community practice. They are expected to cooperate with school authorities and to participate regarding the behavior of their children.
- G. Students. All students shall be held individually responsible for their behavior and for knowing and obeying the Code of Student Conduct and this policy.
- H. Community Members. Members of the community are expected to contribute to the establishment of an atmosphere in which rights and duties are effectively acknowledged and fulfilled.

I. Reasonable Force Reports

1. The school district must report data on its use of any reasonable force used on a student with a disability to correct or restrain the student to prevent bodily harm or death to the student or another that is consistent with the definition of physical holding under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.0941, paragraph (c), as outlined in section 125A.0942, subdivision 3, paragraph (b).
2. Beginning with the 2024-2025 school year, the school district must report annually by July 15, in a form and manner determined by the MDE Commissioner, data from the prior school year about any reasonable force used on a general education student to correct or restrain the student to prevent bodily harm or death to the student or another that is consistent with the definition of physical holding under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.0941, paragraph (c).
3. Any reasonable force used under Minnesota Statutes, sections 121A.582; 609.06, subdivision 1; and 609.379 which intends to hold a child immobile or limit a child's movement where body contact is the only source of physical restraint or confines a child alone in a room from which egress is barred shall be reported to the Minnesota Department of Education as a restrictive procedure, including physical holding or seclusion used by an unauthorized or untrained staff person.

VI. STUDENT RIGHTS

All students have the right to an education and the right to learn.

VII. STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

All students have the responsibility:

- A. For their behavior and for knowing and obeying all school rules, regulations, policies, and procedures;
- B. To attend school daily, except when excused, and to be on time to all classes and other school functions;
- C. To pursue and attempt to complete the courses of study prescribed by the state and local school authorities;
- D. To make necessary arrangements for making up work when absent from school;
- E. To assist the school staff in maintaining a safe school for all students;

- F. To be aware of all school rules, regulations, policies, and procedures, including those in this policy, and to conduct themselves in accord with them;
- G. To assume that until a rule or policy is waived, altered, or repealed, it is in full force and effect;
- H. To be aware of and comply with federal, state, and local laws;
- I. To volunteer information in disciplinary cases should they have any knowledge relating to such cases and to cooperate with school staff as appropriate;
- J. To respect and maintain the school's property and the property of others;
- K. To dress and groom in a manner which meets standards of safety and health and common standards of decency and which is consistent with applicable school district policy;
- L. To avoid inaccuracies in student newspapers or publications and refrain from indecent or obscene language;
- M. To conduct themselves in an appropriate physical or verbal manner; and
- N. To recognize and respect the rights of others.

VIII. CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT

- A. The following are examples of unacceptable behavior subject to disciplinary action by the school district. These examples are not intended to be an exclusive list. Any student who engages in any of these activities shall be disciplined in accordance with this policy. This policy applies to all school buildings, school grounds, and school property or property immediately adjacent to school grounds; school-sponsored activities or trips; school bus stops; school buses, school vehicles, school contracted vehicles, or any other vehicles approved for school district purposes; the area of entrance or departure from school premises or events; and all school-related functions, school-sponsored activities, events, or trips. School district property also may mean a student's walking route to or from school for purposes of attending school or school-related functions, activities, or events. While prohibiting unacceptable behavior subject to disciplinary action at these locations and events, the school district does not represent that it will provide supervision or assume liability at these locations and events. This policy also applies to any student whose conduct at any time or in any place interferes with or obstructs the mission or operations of the school district or the safety or welfare of the student, other students, or employees.
 - 1. Violations against property including, but not limited to, damage to or destruction of school property or the property of others, failure to

compensate for damage or destruction of such property, arson, breaking and entering, theft, robbery, possession of stolen property, extortion, trespassing, unauthorized usage, or vandalism;

2. The use of profanity or obscene language, or the possession of obscene materials;
3. Gambling, including, but not limited to, playing a game of chance for stakes;
4. Violation of the school district's Hazing Prohibition Policy;
5. Attendance problems including, but not limited to, truancy, absenteeism, tardiness, skipping classes, or leaving school grounds without permission;
6. Violation of the school district's Student Attendance Policy;
7. Opposition to authority using physical force or violence;
8. Using, possessing, or distributing tobacco, tobacco-related devices, electronic cigarettes, or tobacco paraphernalia in violation of the school district's Tobacco-Free Environment; Possession and Use of Tobacco, Tobacco-Related Devices, and Electronic Delivery Devices Policy;
9. Using, possessing, distributing, intending to distribute, making a request to another person for (solicitation), or being under the influence of alcohol or other intoxicating substances or look-alike substances;
10. Using, possessing, distributing, intending to distribute, making a request to another person for (solicitation), or being under the influence of narcotics, drugs, or other controlled substances (except as prescribed by a physician), or look-alike substances (these prohibitions include medical marijuana or medical cannabis, even when prescribed by a physician, and one student sharing prescription medication with another student);
11. Using, possessing, or distributing items or articles that are illegal or harmful to persons or property including, but not limited to, drug paraphernalia;
12. Using, possessing, or distributing weapons, or look-alike weapons or other dangerous objects;
13. Violation of the school district's Weapons Policy;
14. Violation of the school district's Violence Prevention Policy;

15. Possession of ammunition including, but not limited to, bullets or other projectiles designed to be used in or as a weapon;
16. Possession, use, or distribution of explosives or any compound or mixture, the primary or common purpose or intended use of which is to function as an explosive;
17. Possession, use, or distribution of fireworks or any substance or combination of substances or article prepared for the purpose of producing a visible or an audible effect by combustion, explosion, deflagration or detonation;
18. Using an ignition device, including a butane or disposable lighter or matches, inside an educational building and under circumstances where there is a risk of fire, except where the device is used in a manner authorized by the school;
19. Violation of any local, state, or federal law as appropriate;
20. Acts disruptive of the educational process, including, but not limited to, disobedience, disruptive or disrespectful behavior, defiance of authority, cheating, insolence, insubordination, failure to identify oneself, improper activation of fire alarms, or bomb threats;
21. Violation of the school district's Internet Acceptable Use and Safety Policy;
22. Use of a cell phone in violation of the school district's Internet Acceptable Use and Safety Policy;
23. Violation of school bus or transportation rules or the school district's Student Transportation Safety Policy;
24. Violation of parking or school traffic rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, driving on school property in such a manner as to endanger persons or property;
25. Violation of directives or guidelines relating to lockers or improperly gaining access to a school locker;
26. Violation of the school district's Search of Student Lockers, Desks, Personal Possessions, and Student's Person Policy;
27. Violation of the school district's Student Use and Parking of Motor Vehicles; Patrols, Inspections, and Searches Policy;

28. Possession or distribution of slanderous, libelous, or pornographic materials;
29. Violation of the school district' Bullying Prohibition Policy;
30. Student attire or personal grooming which creates a danger to health or safety or creates a disruption to the educational process, including clothing which bears a message which is lewd, vulgar, or obscene, apparel promoting products or activities that are illegal for use by minors, or clothing containing objectionable emblems, signs, words, objects, or pictures communicating a message that is racist, sexist, or otherwise derogatory to a protected minority group or which connotes gang membership;
31. Criminal activity;
32. Falsification of any records, documents, notes, or signatures;
33. Tampering with, changing, or altering records or documents of the school district by any method including, but not limited to, computer access or other electronic means;
34. Scholastic dishonesty which includes, but is not limited to, cheating on a school assignment or test, plagiarism, or collusion, including the use of picture phones or other technology to accomplish this end;
35. Impertinent or disrespectful words, symbols, acronyms, or language, whether oral or written, related to teachers or other school district personnel;
36. Violation of the school district's Harassment and Violence Policy;
37. Actions, including fighting or any other assaultive behavior, which causes or could cause injury to the student or other persons or which otherwise endangers the health, safety, or welfare of teachers, students, other school district personnel, or other persons;
38. Committing an act which inflicts great bodily harm upon another person, even though accidental or a result of poor judgment;
39. Violations against persons, including, but not limited to, assault or threatened assault, fighting, harassment, interference or obstruction, attack with a weapon, or look-alike weapon, sexual assault, illegal or inappropriate sexual conduct, or indecent exposure;
40. Verbal assaults or verbally abusive behavior including, but not limited to, use of words, symbols, acronyms, or language, whether oral or written, that

are discriminatory, abusive, obscene, threatening, intimidating, degrading to other people, or threatening to school property;

41. Physical or verbal threats including, but not limited to, the staging or reporting of dangerous or hazardous situations that do not exist;
42. Inappropriate, abusive, threatening, or demeaning actions based on race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, disability, national origin, or sexual orientation;
43. Violation of the school district's Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees Policy;
44. Violation of the school district's one-to-one device rules and regulations;
45. Violation of school rules, regulations, policies, or procedures, including, but not limited to, those policies specifically enumerated in this policy;
46. Other acts, as determined by the school district, which are disruptive of the educational process or dangerous or detrimental to the student or other students, school district personnel or surrounding persons, or which violate the rights of others or which damage or endanger the property of the school, or which otherwise interferes with or obstruct the mission or operations of the school district or the safety or welfare of students or employees.

IX. RECESS AND OTHER BREAKS

- A. "Recess detention" means excluding or excessively delaying a student from participating in a scheduled recess period as a consequence for student behavior. Recess detention does not include, among other things, providing alternative recess at the student's choice.
- B. The school district is encouraged to ensure student access to structured breaks from the demands of school and to support teachers, principals, and other school staff in their efforts to use evidence-based approaches to reduce exclusionary forms of discipline.
- C. The school district must not use recess detention unless:
 1. a student causes or is likely to cause serious physical harm to other students or staff;
 2. the student's parent or guardian specifically consents to the use of recess detention; or

3. for students receiving special education services, the student's individualized education program team has determined that withholding recess is appropriate based on the individualized needs of the student.
- D. The school district must not withhold recess from a student based on incomplete schoolwork.
- E. The school district must require school staff to make a reasonable attempt to notify a parent or guardian within 24 hours of using recess detention.
- F. The school district must compile information on each recess detention at the end of each school year, including the student's age, grade, gender, race or ethnicity, and special education status. This information must be available to the public upon request. The school district is encouraged to use the data in professional development promoting the use of nonexclusionary discipline.
- G. The school district must not withhold or excessively delay a student's participation in scheduled mealtimes. This section does not alter a district or school's existing responsibilities under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.111 or other state or federal law.

X. DISCIPLINARY ACTION OPTIONS

The general policy of the school district is to utilize progressive discipline to the extent reasonable and appropriate based upon the specific facts and circumstances of student misconduct. The specific form of discipline chosen in a particular case is solely within the discretion of the school district. At a minimum, violation of school district code of conduct, rules, regulations, policies, or procedures will result in discussion of the violation and a verbal warning. The school district shall, however, impose more severe disciplinary sanctions for any violation, including exclusion or expulsion, if warranted by the student's misconduct, as determined by the school district. Disciplinary action may include, but is not limited to, one or more of the following:

- A. Student conference with teacher, principal, counselor, or other school district personnel, and verbal warning;
- B. Confiscation by school district personnel and/or by law enforcement of any item, article, object, or thing, prohibited by, or used in the violation of, any school district policy, rule, regulation, procedure, or state or federal law. If confiscated by the school district, the confiscated item, article, object, or thing will be released only to the parent/guardian following the completion of any investigation or disciplinary action instituted or taken related to the violation.
- C. Parent contact;
- D. Parent conference;

- E. Removal from class;
- F. In-school suspension;
- G. Suspension from extracurricular activities;
- H. Detention or restriction of privileges;
- I. Loss of school privileges;
- J. In-school monitoring or revised class schedule;
- K. Referral to in-school support services;
- L. Referral to community resources or outside agency services;
- M. Financial restitution;
- N. Referral to police, other law enforcement agencies, or other appropriate authorities;
- O. A request for a petition to be filed in district court for juvenile delinquency adjudication;
- P. Out-of-school suspension under the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act;
- Q. Preparation of an admission or readmission plan;
- R. Saturday school;
- S. Expulsion under the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act;
- T. Exclusion under the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act; and/or
- U. Other disciplinary action as deemed appropriate by the school district.

XI. REMOVAL OF STUDENTS FROM CLASS

- A. The teacher of record shall have the general control and government of the classroom. Teachers have the responsibility of attempting to modify disruptive student behavior by such means as conferring with the student, using positive reinforcement, assigning detention or other consequences, or contacting the student’s parents. When such measures fail, or when the teacher determines it is otherwise appropriate based upon the student’s conduct, the teacher shall have the authority to remove the student from class pursuant to the procedures established by this discipline policy. “Removal from class” and “removal” mean any actions

taken by a teacher, principal, or other school district employee to prohibit a student from attending a class or activity period for a period of time not to exceed five (5) days, pursuant to this discipline policy.

Grounds for removal from class shall include any of the following:

1. Willful conduct that significantly disrupts the rights of others to an education, including conduct that interferes with a teacher's ability to teach or communicate effectively with students in a class or with the ability of other students to learn;
2. Willful conduct that endangers surrounding persons, including school district employees, the student or other students, or the property of the school;
3. Willful violation of any school rules, regulations, policies or procedures, including the Code of Student Conduct in this policy; or
4. Other conduct, which in the discretion of the teacher or administration, requires removal of the student from class.

Such removal shall be for at least one (1) activity period or class period of instruction for a given course of study and shall not exceed five (5) such periods.

A student must be removed from class immediately if the student engages in assault or violent behavior. "Assault" is an act done with intent to cause fear in another of immediate bodily harm or death; or the intentional infliction of, or attempt to inflict, bodily harm upon another. The removal from class shall be for a period of time deemed appropriate by the principal, in consultation with the teacher.

- B. If a student is removed from class an excessive number of times in a school year, the school district shall notify the parent or guardian of the student's removal from class and make reasonable attempts to convene a meeting with the student's parent or guardian to discuss the problem that is causing the student to be removed from class.
- C. **Procedures for Removal of a Student From a Class:**

There are many reasons that a student may be removed from class. They include but are not limited to rules violations or the potential of a dangerous situation.

When a student is removed the **first time**, it will be documented by the teacher and the parent will be notified by the teacher. The student may also receive additional disciplinary action.

If a **second** removal occurs, the parent will be notified and a meeting will be held within 48 hours with the student, teacher, parent, and administration. During this meeting the teacher will explain his/her expectations for behavior. The student and parent will have the opportunity to ask any questions they may have with the goal being a solution to the behavioral problem.

If a **third** removal takes place, the student may be removed from the class, assigned study hall, and lose credit. Other solutions may be a class change or alternative programming for the student. A parent meeting may also be held at the request of the teacher when removals have not occurred.

If a student receiving special education services is removed from a class, the above procedures will apply. In addition, the IEP team may need to meet to consider the adequacy of the IEP.

Students serving administratively determined consequences in the school suspension / intervention room / or other disciplinary locations will be ineligible from participating in after school activities, practices, and athletic contests.

- D. All students suspected of using/abusing chemicals will be referred to the building chemical abuse assessment team or appropriate team.
- E. The building team will create procedures for early interventions tied to violations of the code of student conduct. These interventions will include parent involvement, where appropriate.

XII. DISMISSAL

- A. “Dismissal” means the denial of the current educational program to any student, including exclusion, expulsion and suspension. Dismissal does not include removal from class.

The school district shall not deny due process or equal protection of the law to any student involved in a dismissal proceeding which may result in suspension, exclusion or expulsion.

The school district shall not dismiss any student without attempting to use nonexclusionary disciplinary policies and procedures before dismissal proceedings or pupil withdrawal agreements, except where it appears that the student will create an immediate and substantial danger to self or to surrounding persons or property.

The use of exclusionary practices for early learners as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.425 is prohibited. The use of exclusionary practices to address attendance and truancy issues is prohibited.

- B. Violations leading to suspension, based upon severity, may also be grounds for actions leading to expulsion, and/or exclusion. A student may be dismissed on any of the following grounds:
1. Willful violation of any reasonable school board regulation, including those found in this policy;
 2. Willful conduct that significantly disrupts the rights of others to an education, or the ability of school personnel to perform their duties, or school sponsored extracurricular activities; or
 3. Willful conduct that endangers the student or other students, or surrounding persons, including school district employees, or property of the school.
- C. Disciplinary Dismissals Prohibited
1. A pupil enrolled in the following is not subject to dismissals under the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act:
 - a. a preschool or prekindergarten program, including an early childhood family education, school readiness, voluntary prekindergarten, Head Start, or other school-based preschool or prekindergarten program; or
 - b. kindergarten through Grade 3.
 2. This section does not apply to a dismissal from school for less than one school day, except as provided under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 125A and federal law for a student receiving special education services.
 3. Notwithstanding this section, expulsions and exclusions may be used only after resources outlined under nonexclusionary discipline have been exhausted, and only in circumstances where there is an ongoing serious safety threat to the child or others.
- D. Suspension Procedures
1. “Suspension” means an action by the school administration, under rules promulgated by the school board, prohibiting a student from attending school for a period of no more than ten (10) school days; provided, however, if a suspension is longer than five (5) school days, the suspending administrator shall provide the superintendent with a reason for the longer term of suspension. This definition does not apply to dismissal for one (1) school day or less where a student with a disability does not receive regular or special education instruction during that dismissal period.

2. School administration must allow a suspended pupil the opportunity to complete all school work assigned during the period of the pupil's suspension and to receive full credit for satisfactorily completing the assignments. The school principal or other person having administrative control of the school building or program is encouraged to designate a district or school employee as a liaison to work with the pupil's teachers to allow the suspended pupil to (1) receive timely course materials and other information, and (2) complete daily and weekly assignments and receive teachers' feedback.
3. If a student's total days of removal from school exceed ten (10) cumulative days in a school year, the school district shall make reasonable attempts to convene a meeting with the student and the student's parent or guardian before subsequently removing the student from school and, with the permission of the parent or guardian, arrange for a mental health screening for the student at the parent or guardian's expense. The purpose of this meeting is to attempt to determine the student's need for assessment or other services or whether the parent or guardian should have the student assessed or diagnosed to determine whether the student needs treatment for a mental health disorder.
4. The definition of suspension under Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.41, subdivision 10, does not apply to a student's dismissal from school for less than one day, except as provided under federal law for a student with a disability. Each suspension action may include a readmission plan. The plan shall include, where appropriate, a provision for implementing alternative educational services upon readmission which must not be used to extend the current suspension. A readmission plan must not obligate a parent or guardian to provide psychotropic drugs to their student as a condition of readmission. School administration must not use the refusal of a parent or guardian to consent to the administration of psychotropic drugs to their student or to consent to a psychiatric evaluation, screening, or examination of the student as a ground, by itself, to prohibit the student from attending class or participating in a school-related activity, or as a basis of a charge of child abuse, child neglect, or medical or educational neglect. The school administration may not impose consecutive suspensions against the same student for the same course of conduct, or incident of misconduct, except where the student will create an immediate and substantial danger to self or to surrounding persons or property or where the school district is in the process of initiating an expulsion, in which case the school administration may extend the suspension to a total of fifteen (15) days.
5. A child with a disability may be suspended. When a child with a disability has been suspended for more than five (5) consecutive days or ten (10) cumulative school days in the same year, and that suspension does not involve a recommendation for expulsion or exclusion or other change in

placement under federal law, relevant members of the child's IEP team, including at least one of the child's teachers, shall meet and determine the extent to which the child needs services in order to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress toward meeting the goals in the child's IEP. That meeting must occur as soon as possible, but no more than ten (10) days after the sixth (6th) consecutive day of suspension or the tenth (10th) cumulative day of suspension has elapsed.

6. Alternative education services must be provided to a pupil who is suspended for more than five (5) consecutive school days. Alternative educational services may include, but are not limited to, special tutoring, modified curriculum, modified instruction, other modifications or adaptations, instruction through electronic media, special education services as indicated by appropriate assessments, homebound instruction, supervised homework, or enrollment in another district or in an alternative learning center under Minnesota Statutes, section 123A.05 selected to allow the student to progress toward meeting graduation standards under Minnesota Statutes section 120B.02, although in a different setting.
7. The school administration shall not suspend a student from school without an informal administrative conference with the student. The informal administrative conference shall take place before the suspension, except where it appears that the student will create an immediate and substantial danger to self or to surrounding persons or property, in which case the conference shall take place as soon as practicable following the suspension. At the informal administrative conference, a school administrator shall notify the student of the grounds for the suspension, provide an explanation of the evidence the authorities have, and the student may present the student's version of the facts. A separate administrative conference is required for each period of suspension.
8. After school administration notifies a student of the grounds for suspension, school administration may, instead of imposing the suspension, do one or more of the following:
 - a. strongly encourage a parent or guardian of the student to attend school with the student for one day;
 - b. assign the student to attend school on Saturday as supervised by the principal or the principal's designee; and
 - c. petition the juvenile court that the student is in need of services under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 260C.

9. A written notice containing the grounds for suspension, a brief statement of the facts, a description of the testimony, a readmission plan, and a copy of the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, Minnesota Statutes, sections 121A.40-121A.56, shall be personally served upon the student at or before the time the suspension is to take effect, and upon the student's parent or guardian by mail within forty-eight (48) hours of the conference. (See attached sample Notice of Suspension.)
10. The school administration shall make reasonable efforts to notify the student's parent or guardian of the suspension by telephone as soon as possible following suspension.
11. In the event a student is suspended without an informal administrative conference on the grounds that the student will create an immediate and substantial danger to surrounding persons or property, the written notice shall be served upon the student and the student's parent or guardian within forty-eight (48) hours of the suspension. Service by mail shall be complete upon mailing.
12. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the student may be suspended pending the school board's decision in an expulsion or exclusion proceeding, provided that alternative educational services are implemented to the extent that suspension exceeds five (5) consecutive school days.

E. Expulsion and Exclusion Procedures

1. "Expulsion" means a school board action to prohibit an enrolled student from further attendance for up to twelve (12) months from the date the student is expelled. The authority to expel rests with the school board.
2. "Exclusion" means an action taken by the school board to prevent enrollment or re-enrollment of a student for a period that shall not extend beyond the school year. The authority to exclude rests with the school board.
3. All expulsion and exclusion proceedings will be held pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, Minnesota Statutes sections 121A.40-121A.56.
4. No expulsion or exclusion shall be imposed without a hearing, unless the right to a hearing is waived in writing by the student and parent or guardian.
5. The student and parent or guardian shall be provided written notice of the school district's intent to initiate expulsion or exclusion proceedings. This notice shall be served upon the student and his or her parent or guardian personally or by mail, and shall contain a complete statement of the facts; a

list of the witnesses and a description of their testimony; state the date, time and place of hearing; be accompanied by a copy of the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, Minnesota Statutes, sections 121A.40-121A.56; describe the nonexclusionary disciplinary practices accorded the student in an attempt to avoid the expulsion proceedings; and inform the student and parent or guardian of their right to: (1) have a representative of the student's own choosing, including legal counsel at the hearing; (2) examine the student's records before the hearing; (3) present evidence; and (4) confront and cross-examine witnesses. The school district must advise the student's parent or guardian that free or low-cost legal assistance may be available and that a legal assistance resource list is available from the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) and is posted on its website.

6. The hearing shall be scheduled within ten (10) days of the service of the written notice unless an extension, not to exceed five (5) days, is requested for good cause by the school district, student, parent, or guardian.
7. All hearings shall be held at a time and place reasonably convenient to the student, parent, or guardian and shall be closed, unless the student, parent, or guardian requests an open hearing.
8. The school district shall record the hearing proceedings at district expense, and a party may obtain a transcript at its own expense.
9. The student shall have a right to a representative of the student's own choosing, including legal counsel, at the student's sole expense. The school district shall advise the student's parent or guardian that free or low-cost legal assistance may be available and that a legal assistance resource list is available from MDE. The school board may appoint an attorney to represent the school district in any proceeding.
10. If the student designates a representative other than the parent or guardian, the representative must have a written authorization from the student and the parent or guardian providing them with access to and/or copies of the student's records.
11. All expulsion or exclusion hearings shall take place before and be conducted by an independent hearing officer designated by the school district. The hearing shall be conducted in a fair and impartial manner. Testimony shall be given under oath and the hearing officer shall have the power to issue subpoenas and administer oaths.
12. At a reasonable time prior to the hearing, the student, parent or guardian, or authorized representative shall be given access to all school district records pertaining to the student, including any tests or reports upon which the proposed dismissal action may be based.

13. The student, parent or guardian, or authorized representative, shall have the right to compel the presence of any school district employee or agent or any other person who may have evidence upon which the proposed dismissal action may be based, and to confront and cross-examine any witnesses testifying for the school district.
14. The student, parent or guardian, or authorized representative, shall have the right to present evidence and testimony, including expert psychological or educational testimony.
15. The student cannot be compelled to testify in the dismissal proceedings.
16. The hearing officer shall prepare findings and a recommendation based solely upon substantial evidence presented at the hearing, which must be made to the school board and served upon the parties within two (2) days after the close of the hearing.
17. The school board shall base its decision upon the findings and recommendation of the hearing officer and shall render its decision at a meeting held within five (5) days after receiving the findings and recommendation. The school board may provide the parties with the opportunity to present exceptions and comments to the hearing officer's findings and recommendation provided that neither party presents any evidence not admitted at the hearing. The decision by the school board must be based on the record, must be in writing, and must state the controlling facts on which the decision is made in sufficient detail to apprise the parties and the Commissioner of [the Minnesota Department of Education](#) (Commissioner) of the basis and reason for the decision.
18. A party to an expulsion or exclusion decision made by the school board may appeal the decision to the Commissioner within twenty-one (21) calendar days of school board action pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.49. The decision of the school board shall be implemented during the appeal to the Commissioner.
19. The school district shall report any suspension, expulsion or exclusion action taken to the appropriate public service agency, when the student is under the supervision of such agency.
20. The school district must report, through the MDE electronic reporting system, each expulsion or exclusion within thirty (30) days of the effective date of the action to the Commissioner. This report must include a statement of alternative educational services given the student and the reason for, the effective date, and the duration of the exclusion or expulsion. The report must also include the student's age, grade, gender, race, and special

education status. The dismissal report must include state student identification numbers of affected students.

21. Whenever a student fails to return to school within ten (10) school days of the termination of dismissal, a school administrator shall inform the student and his/her parent or guardian by mail of the student's right to attend and to be reinstated in the school district.

XIII. ADMISSION OR READMISSION PLAN

A school administrator must prepare and enforce an admission or readmission plan for any student who is excluded or expelled from school. The plan must include measures to improve the student's behavior, which may include completing a character education program consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.232, subdivision 1, social and emotional learning, counseling, social work services, mental health services, referrals for special education or 504 evaluation, and evidence-based academic interventions. The plan must include reasonable attempts to obtain parental involvement in the admission or readmission process, and may indicate the consequences to the student of not improving the student's behavior. The readmission plan must not obligate parents to provide a sympathomimetic medication for their child as a condition of readmission.

XIV. NOTIFICATION OF POLICY VIOLATIONS

Notification of any violation of this policy and resulting disciplinary action shall be as provided herein, or as otherwise provided by the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act or other applicable law. The teacher, principal or other school district official may provide additional notification as deemed appropriate.

In addition, the school district must report, through the MDE electronic reporting system, each exclusion or expulsion, each physical assault of a school district employee by a pupil, and each pupil withdrawal agreement within thirty (30) days of the effective date of the dismissal action, pupil withdrawal, or assault, to the MDE Commissioner. This report must include a statement of the nonexclusionary disciplinary practices, or other sanction, intervention, or resolution in response to the assault given to the pupil **in response to the assault** and the reason for, the effective date, and the duration of the exclusion or expulsion or other sanction, intervention, or resolution. The report must also include the pupil's age, grade, gender, race, and special education status.

XV. STUDENT DISCIPLINE RECORDS

The policy of the school district is that complete and accurate student discipline records be maintained. The collection, dissemination, and maintenance of student discipline records shall be consistent with applicable school district policies and federal and state law, including the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes chapter 13.

XVI. STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Students who are currently identified as eligible under the IDEA or Section 504 will be subject to the provisions of this policy, unless the student's IEP or 504 plan specifies a necessary modification.

Before initiating an expulsion or exclusion of a student with a disability, relevant members of the child's IEP team and the child's parent shall, consistent with federal law, conduct a manifestation determination and determine whether the child's behavior was (i) caused by or had a direct and substantial relationship to the child's disability and (ii) whether the child's conduct was a direct result of a failure to implement the child's IEP. If the student's educational program is appropriate and the behavior is not a manifestation of the student's disability, the school district will proceed with discipline – up to and including expulsion – as if the student did not have a disability, unless the student's educational program provides otherwise. If the team determines that the behavior subject to discipline is a manifestation of the student's disability, the team shall conduct a functional behavioral assessment and implement a behavioral intervention plan for such student provided that the school district had not conducted such assessment prior to the manifestation determination before the behavior that resulted in a change of placement. Where a behavioral intervention plan previously has been developed, the team will review the behavioral intervention plan and modify it as necessary to address the behavior.

When a student who has an IEP is excluded or expelled for misbehavior that is not a manifestation of the student's disability, the school district shall continue to provide special education and related services during the period of expulsion or exclusion.

XVII. OPEN ENROLLED STUDENTS

The school district may terminate the enrollment of a nonresident student enrolled under an Enrollment Option Program (Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.03) or Enrollment in Nonresident District (Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.08) at the end of a school year if the student meets the definition of a habitual truant, the student has been provided appropriate services for truancy (Minnesota Statutes, chapter 260A), and the student's case has been referred to juvenile court. The school district may also terminate the enrollment of a nonresident student over the age of seventeen (17) enrolled under an Enrollment Options Program if the student is absent without lawful excuse for one or more periods on fifteen (15) school days and has not lawfully withdrawn from school.

XVIII. DISCIPLINE COMPLAINT PROCEDURE

Students, parents and other guardians, and school staff may file a complaint and seek corrective action when the requirements of the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, including the implementation of the local behavior and discipline policies, are not being implemented appropriately or are being discriminately applied.

The Discipline Complaint Procedure must, at a minimum:

1. provide procedures for communicating this policy including the ability for a parent to appeal a decision under Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.49 that contains explicit instructions for filing the complaint;
2. provide an opportunity for involved parties to submit additional information related to the complaint;
3. provide a procedure to begin to investigate complaints within three school days of receipt, and identify personnel who will manage the investigation and any resulting record and are responsible for keeping and regulating access to any record;
4. provide procedures for issuing a written determination to the complainant that addresses each allegation and contains findings and conclusions;
5. if the investigation finds the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, sections 121A.40 to 121A.61, including any local policies that were not implemented appropriately, contain procedures that require a corrective action plan to correct a student's record and provide relevant staff with training, coaching, or other accountability practices to ensure appropriate compliance with policies in the future; and
6. prohibit reprisals or retaliation against any person who asserts, alleges, or reports a complaint, and provide procedures for applying appropriate consequences for a person who engages in reprisal or retaliation.

XIX. DISTRIBUTION OF POLICY

The school district will notify students and parents of the existence and contents of this policy in such manner as it deems appropriate. Copies of this discipline policy shall be made available to all students and parents at the commencement of each school year and to all new students and parents upon enrollment. This policy shall also be available upon request in each principal's office.

XX. REVIEW OF POLICY

The principal and representatives of parents, students and staff in each school building shall confer at least annually to review this discipline policy, determine if the policy is working as intended, and to assess whether the discipline policy has been enforced. Any recommended changes shall be submitted to the superintendent for consideration by the school board, which shall conduct an annual review of this policy.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.02 (Educational Expectations and Graduation Requirements for Minnesota Students)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.232 (Character Development Education)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.26 (School Preassessment Teams)

Minn. Stat. § 121A.29 (Reporting; Chemical Abuse)
 Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.575 (Alternatives to Pupil Suspension)
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.58 (Corporal Punishment; Prone Restraint; And Certain Physical Holds)
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.582 (Student Discipline; Reasonable Force)
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.60 (Definitions)
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.61 (Discipline and Removal of Students from Class)
 Minn. Stat. § 121A.611 (Recess and Other Breaks)
 Minn. Stat. § 122A.42 (General Control of Schools)
 Minn. Stat. § 123A.05 (State-Approved Alternative Program Organization)
 Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)
 Minn. Stat. § 124D.08 (School Boards' Approval to Enroll in Nonresident District; Exceptions)
 Minn. Stat. Ch.125A (Special Education and Special Programs)
 Minn. Stat. § 152.22, Subd. 6 (Definitions)
 Minn. Stat. § 152.23 (Limitations)
 Minn. Stat. Ch. 260A (Truancy)
 Minn. Stat. Ch. 260C (Juvenile Safety and Placement)
 20 U.S.C. §§ 1400-1487 (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act)
 29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.* (Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504)
 34 C.F.R. § 300.530(e)(1) (Manifestation Determination)

Cross References:

Policy 413 (Harassment and Violence)
 Policy 419 (Tobacco-Free Environment; Possession and Use of Tobacco, Tobacco-Related Devices, and Electronic Delivery Devices; Vaping Awareness and Prevention Instruction)
 Policy 501 (School Weapons)
 Policy 502 (Search of Student Lockers, Desks, Personal Possessions, and Student's Person)
 Policy 503 (Student Attendance)
 Policy 505 (Distribution of Nonschool-Sponsored Materials on School Premises by Students and Employees)
 Policy 507.5 (School Resource Officers)
 Policy 514 (Bullying Prohibition Policy)
 Policy 524 (Internet Acceptable Use and Safety Policy)
 Policy 525 (Violence Prevention)
 Policy 526 (Hazing Prohibition)
 Policy 527 (Student Use and Parking of Motor Vehicles; Patrols, Inspections, and Searches)
 Policy 610 (Field Trips)
 Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
 Policy 711 (Video Recording on School Buses)
 Policy 712 (Video Surveillance Other Than on Buses)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: July 27, 2020

Reviewed: January 10, 2022

Revised: January 9, 2023

Revised: September 25, 2023

Revised: July 8, 2024

Revised: _____

514 BULLYING PROHIBITION POLICY

I. PURPOSE

A safe and civil environment is needed for students to learn and attain high academic standards and to promote healthy human relationships. Bullying, like other violent or disruptive behavior, is conduct that interferes with a student's ability to learn and/or a teacher's ability to educate students in a safe environment. The school district cannot monitor the activities of students at all times and eliminate all incidents of bullying between students, particularly when students are not under the direct supervision of school personnel. However, to the extent such conduct affects the educational environment of the school district and the rights and welfare of its students and is within the control of the school district in its normal operations, the school district intends to prevent bullying and to take action to investigate, respond to, and to remediate and discipline for those acts of bullying which have not been successfully prevented. The purpose of this policy is to assist the school district in its goal of preventing and responding to acts of bullying, intimidation, violence, reprisal, retaliation, and other similar disruptive and detrimental behavior.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. An act of bullying, by either an individual student or a group of students, is expressly prohibited:
1. on the school premises, at the school functions or activities, on school the transportation;
 2. by the use of electronic technology and communications on the school premises, during the school functions or activities, on the school transportation, or on the school computers, networks, forums, and mailing lists; or
 3. by use of electronic technology and communications off the school premises to the extent such use substantially and materially disrupts student learning or the school environment.
- B. A school-aged child who voluntarily participates in a public school activity, such as a cocurricular or extracurricular activity, is subject to the policy provisions applicable to the public school students participating in the activity.

- C. This policy applies not only to students who directly engage in an act of bullying but also to students who, by their indirect behavior, condone or support another student's act of bullying. This policy also applies to any student whose conduct at any time or in any place constitutes bullying or other prohibited conduct that interferes with or obstructs the mission or operations of the school district or the safety or welfare of the student or other students, or materially and substantially interferes with a student's educational opportunities or performance or ability to participate in school functions or activities or receive school benefits, services, or privileges. This policy also applies to an act of cyberbullying regardless of whether such act is committed on or off school district property and/or with or without the use of school district resources. This policy also applies to sexual exploitation.

- D. Malicious and sadistic conduct involving race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, disability, religion, sexual harassment, and sexual orientation and gender identity as defined in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 363A is prohibited. This prohibition applies to students, independent contractors, teachers, administrators, and other school personnel.

 Malicious and sadistic conduct and sexual exploitation by a school district or school staff member, independent contractor, or enrolled student against a staff member, independent contractor, or student that occurs as described in Article II.A above is prohibited.

- E. No teacher, administrator, volunteer, contractor, or other employee of the school district shall permit, condone, or tolerate bullying.

- F. Apparent permission or consent by a student being bullied does not lessen or negate the prohibitions contained in this policy.

- G. Retaliation against a victim, good faith reporter, or a witness of bullying is prohibited.

- H. False accusations or reports of bullying against another student are prohibited.

- I. A person who engages in an act of bullying, reprisal, retaliation, or false reporting of bullying or permits, condones, or tolerates bullying shall be subject to discipline or other remedial responses for that act in accordance with the school district's policies and procedures, including the school district's discipline policy (See Policy 506). The school district may take into account the following factors:
 1. The developmental ages and maturity levels of the parties involved;
 2. The levels of harm, surrounding circumstances, and nature of the behavior;
 3. Past incidences or past or continuing patterns of behavior;

4. The relationship between the parties involved; and
5. The context in which the alleged incidents occurred.

Consequences for students who commit prohibited acts of bullying may range from remedial responses or positive behavioral interventions up to and including suspension and/or expulsion. The school district shall employ research-based developmentally appropriate best practices that include preventative and remedial measures and effective discipline for deterring violations of this policy, apply throughout the school district, and foster student, parent, and community participation.

Consequences for employees who permit, condone, or tolerate bullying or engage in an act of reprisal or intentional false reporting of bullying may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination or discharge.

Consequences for other individuals engaging in prohibited acts of bullying may include, but not be limited to, exclusion from school district property and events.

- J. The school district will act to investigate all complaints of bullying reported to the school district and will discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, volunteer, contractor, or other employee of the school district who is found to have violated this policy.

III. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this policy, the definitions included in this section apply.

- A. “Bullying” means intimidating, threatening, abusive, or harming conduct that is objectively offensive and:
 1. an actual or perceived imbalance of power exists between the student engaging in the prohibited conduct and the target of the prohibited conduct, and the conduct is repeated or forms a pattern; or
 2. materially and substantially interferes with a student’s educational opportunities or performance or ability to participate in school functions or activities or receive school benefits, services, or privileges.

The term, “bullying”, specifically includes cyberbullying, malicious and sadistic conduct, and sexual exploitation.

- B. “Cyberbullying” means bullying using technology or other electronic communication, including, but not limited to, a transfer of a sign, signal, writing, image, sound, or data, including a post on a social network Internet website or

forum, transmitted through a computer, cell phone, or other electronic device. The term applies to prohibited conduct which occurs on school premises, on school district property, at school functions or activities, on school transportation, or on school computers, networks, forums, and mailing lists, or off school premises to the extent that it substantially and materially disrupts student learning or the school environment.

- C. “Immediately” means as soon as possible but in no event longer than 24 hours.
- D. “Intimidating, threatening, abusive, or harming conduct” means, but is not limited to, conduct that does the following:
 - 1. Causes physical harm to a student or a student’s property or causes a student to be in reasonable fear of harm to person or property;
 - 2. Under Minnesota common law, violates a student’s reasonable expectation of privacy, defames a student, or constitutes intentional infliction of emotional distress against a student; or
 - 3. Is directed at any student or students, including those based on a person’s actual or perceived race, ethnicity, color, creed, religion, national origin, immigration status, sex, marital status, familial status, socioeconomic status, physical appearance, sexual orientation including gender identity and expression, academic status related to student performance, disability, or status with regard to public assistance, age, or any additional characteristic defined in the Minnesota Human Rights Act (MHRA). However, prohibited conduct need not be based on any particular characteristic defined in this paragraph or the MHRA.
- E. “Malicious and sadistic conduct” means creating a hostile learning environment by acting with the intent to cause harm by intentionally injuring another without just cause or reason or engaging in extreme or excessive cruelty or delighting in cruelty.
- F. “On school premises, on school district property, at school functions or activities, or on school transportation” means all school district buildings, school grounds, and school property or property immediately adjacent to school grounds, school bus stops, school buses, school vehicles, school contracted vehicles, or any other vehicles approved for school district purposes, the area of entrance or departure from school grounds, premises, or events, and all school-related functions, school-sponsored activities, events, or trips. School district property also may mean a student’s walking route to or from school for purposes of attending school or school-related functions, activities, or events. While prohibiting bullying at these locations and events, the school district does not represent that it will provide supervision or assume liability at these locations and events.

- G. “Prohibited conduct” means bullying, cyberbullying, malicious and sadistic conduct, sexual exploitation, or retaliation or reprisal for asserting, alleging, reporting, or providing information about such conduct or knowingly making a false report about prohibited conduct.
- H. “Remedial response” means a measure to stop and correct prohibited conduct, prevent prohibited conduct from recurring, and protect, support, and intervene on behalf of a student who is the target or victim of prohibited conduct.
- I. “Student” means a student enrolled in a public school or a charter school.

IV. REPORTING PROCEDURE

- A. Any person who believes he or she has been the target or victim of bullying or any person with knowledge or belief of conduct that may constitute bullying or prohibited conduct under this policy shall report the alleged acts immediately to an appropriate school district official designated by this policy. A person may report bullying anonymously. However, the school district may not rely solely on an anonymous report to determine discipline or other remedial responses.
- B. The school district encourages the reporting party or complainant to use the report form available from the principal or building supervisor of each building or available in the school district office, but oral reports shall be considered complaints as well.
- C. The building principal, the principal’s designee, or the building supervisor (hereinafter the “building report taker”) is the person responsible for receiving reports of bullying or other prohibited conduct at the building level. Any person may report bullying or other prohibited conduct directly to a school district human rights officer or the superintendent. If the complaint involves the building report taker, the complaint shall be made or filed directly with the superintendent or the school district human rights officer by the reporting party or complainant.

The building report taker shall ensure that this policy and its procedures, practices, consequences, and sanctions are fairly and fully implemented and shall serve as the primary contact on policy and procedural matters. The building report taker or a third party designated by the school district shall be responsible for the investigation. The building report taker shall provide information about available community resources to the target or victim of the bullying or other prohibited conduct, the perpetrator, and other affected individuals as appropriate.

- D. A teacher, school administrator, volunteer, contractor, or other school employee shall be particularly alert to possible situations, circumstances, or events that might include bullying. Any such person who witnesses, observes, receives a report of, or has other knowledge or belief of conduct that may constitute bullying or other prohibited conduct shall make reasonable efforts to address and resolve the bullying

or prohibited conduct and shall inform the building report taker immediately. School district personnel who fail to inform the building report taker of conduct that may constitute bullying or other prohibited conduct or who fail to make reasonable efforts to address and resolve the bullying or prohibited conduct in a timely manner may be subject to disciplinary action.

- E. Reports of bullying or other prohibited conduct are classified as private educational and/or personnel data and/or confidential investigative data and will not be disclosed except as permitted by law. The building report taker, in conjunction with the responsible authority, shall be responsible for keeping and regulating access to any report of bullying and the record of any resulting investigation.
- F. Submission of a good faith complaint or report of bullying or other prohibited conduct will not affect the complainant's or reporter's future employment, grades, work assignments, or educational or work environment.
- G. The school district will respect the privacy of the complainant(s), the individual(s) against whom the complaint is filed, and the witnesses as much as possible, consistent with the school district's obligation to investigate, take appropriate action, and comply with any legal disclosure obligations.

V. SCHOOL DISTRICT ACTION

- A. Within three school days of the receipt of a complaint or report of bullying or other prohibited conduct, the school district shall undertake or authorize an investigation by the building report taker or a third party designated by the school district.
- B. The building report taker or other appropriate school district officials may take immediate steps, at their discretion, to protect the target or victim of the bullying or other prohibited conduct, the complainant, the reporter, and students or others, pending completion of an investigation of the bullying or other prohibited conduct, consistent with applicable law.
- C. The alleged perpetrator of the bullying or other prohibited conduct shall be allowed the opportunity to present a defense during the investigation or prior to the imposition of discipline or other remedial responses.
- D. Upon completion of an investigation that determines that bullying or other prohibited conduct has occurred, the school district will take appropriate action. Such action may include, but is not limited to, warning, suspension, exclusion, expulsion, transfer, remediation, termination, or discharge. Disciplinary consequences will be sufficiently severe to try to deter violations and to appropriately discipline prohibited conduct. Remedial responses to the bullying or other prohibited conduct shall be tailored to the particular incident and nature of the conduct and ~~shall take into account the factors specified in Section II.F. of this policy~~ the student's developmental age and behavior history. School district action

taken for violation of this policy will be consistent with the requirements of applicable collective bargaining agreements; applicable statutory authority, including the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act; the student discipline policy (See Policy 506) and other applicable school district policies; and applicable regulations.

- E. The school district is not authorized to disclose to a victim private educational or personnel data regarding an alleged perpetrator who is a student or employee of the school district. School officials will notify the parent(s) or guardian(s) of students who are targets of bullying or other prohibited conduct and the parent(s) or guardian(s) of alleged perpetrators of bullying or other prohibited conduct who have been involved in a reported and confirmed bullying incident of the remedial or disciplinary action taken, to the extent permitted by law. For purposes of notification presumed under this paragraph, a parent or legal guardian may designate in writing to the school another individual to be notified of the prohibited conduct.
- F. In order to prevent or respond to bullying or other prohibited conduct committed by or directed against a child with a disability, the school district shall, when determined appropriate by the child's individualized education program (IEP) team or Section 504 team, allow the child's IEP or Section 504 plan to be drafted to address the skills and proficiencies the child needs as a result of the child's disability to allow the child to respond to or not to engage in bullying or other prohibited conduct.

VI. RETALIATION OR REPRISAL

The school district will discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, volunteer, contractor, or other employee of the school district who commits an act of reprisal or who retaliates against any person who asserts, alleges, or makes a good faith report of alleged bullying or prohibited conduct, who provides information about bullying or prohibited conduct, who testifies, assists, or participates in an investigation of alleged bullying or prohibited conduct, or who testifies, assists, or participates in a proceeding or hearing relating to such bullying or prohibited conduct. Retaliation includes, but is not limited to, any form of intimidation, reprisal, harassment, or intentional disparate treatment. Disciplinary consequences will be sufficiently severe to deter violations and to appropriately discipline the individual(s) who engaged in the prohibited conduct. ~~Remedial responses to the prohibited conduct shall be tailored to the particular incident and nature of the conduct and shall take into account the factors specified in Section II.F. of this policy.~~

VII. TRAINING AND EDUCATION

- A. Consistent with its applicable policies and practices, the school district must discuss this policy with students, school personnel and volunteers and provide appropriate training for all school district personnel to prevent, identify, and respond to prohibited conduct. The school district must establish a training cycle for school

personnel to occur during a period not to exceed every three school years. Newly employed school personnel must receive the training within the first year of their employment with the school district. The school district or a school administrator may accelerate the training cycle or provide additional training based on a particular need or circumstance. This policy shall be included in employee handbooks, training materials, and publications on school rules, procedures, and standards of conduct, which materials shall also be used to publicize this policy.

- B. The school district shall require ongoing professional development, consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.60, to build the skills of all school personnel who regularly interact with students to identify, prevent, and appropriately address bullying and other prohibited conduct. Such professional development includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Developmentally appropriate strategies both to prevent and to immediately and effectively intervene to stop prohibited conduct;
 - 2. The complex dynamics affecting a perpetrator, target, and witnesses to prohibited conduct;
 - 3. Research on prohibited conduct, including specific categories of students at risk for perpetrating or being the target or victim of bullying or other prohibited conduct in school;
 - 4. The incidence and nature of cyberbullying; and
 - 5. Internet safety and cyberbullying.
- C. The school district annually will provide education and information to students regarding bullying, including information regarding this school district policy prohibiting bullying, the harmful effects of bullying, and other applicable initiatives to prevent bullying and other prohibited conduct.
- D. The administration of the school district is directed to implement programs and other initiatives to prevent bullying, to respond to bullying in a manner that does not stigmatize the target or victim, and to make resources or referrals to resources available to targets or victims of bullying.
- E. The administration is encouraged to provide developmentally appropriate instruction and is directed to review programmatic instruction to determine if adjustments are necessary to help students identify and prevent or reduce bullying and other prohibited conduct, to value diversity in school and society, to develop and improve students' knowledge and skills for solving problems, managing conflict, engaging in civil discourse, and recognizing, responding to, and reporting bullying or other prohibited conduct, and to make effective prevention and intervention programs available to students.

The administration must establish strategies for creating a positive school climate and use evidence-based social-emotional learning to prevent and reduce discrimination and other improper conduct.

The administration is encouraged, to the extent practicable, to take such actions as it may deem appropriate to accomplish the following:

1. Engage all students in creating a safe and supportive school environment;
 2. Partner with parents and other community members to develop and implement prevention and intervention programs;
 3. Engage all students and adults in integrating education, intervention, and other remedial responses into the school environment;
 4. Train student bystanders to intervene in and report incidents of bullying and other prohibited conduct to the schools' primary contact person;
 5. Teach students to advocate for themselves and others;
 6. Prevent inappropriate referrals to special education of students who may engage in bullying or other prohibited conduct; and
 7. Foster student collaborations that, in turn, foster a safe and supportive school climate.
- F. The school district may implement violence prevention and character development education programs to prevent or reduce policy violations. Such programs may offer instruction on character education including, but not limited to, character qualities such as attentiveness, truthfulness, respect for authority, diligence, gratefulness, self-discipline, patience, forgiveness, respect for others, peacemaking, and resourcefulness.
- G. The school district shall inform affected students and their parents of rights they may have under state and federal data practices laws to obtain access to data related to an incident and their right to contest the accuracy or completeness of the data. The school district may accomplish this requirement by inclusion of all or applicable parts of its protection and privacy of pupil records policy (See Policy 515) in the student handbook.

VIII. NOTICE

- A. The school district will give annual notice of this policy to students, parents or guardians, and staff, and this policy shall appear in the student handbook.

- B. Article II, paragraph D, regarding malicious and sadistic conduct must be conspicuously posted throughout each school building.
- C. This policy shall be conspicuously posted in the administrative offices of the school and school district in summary form.
- D. This policy must be distributed to each school district or school employee and independent contractor, if the contractor regularly interacts with students, at the time of employment with the district or the school.
- E. Notice of the rights and responsibilities of students and their parents under this policy must be included in the student discipline policy (See Policy 506) distributed to parents at the beginning of each school year.
- F. This policy shall be available to all parents and other school community members in an electronic format in the languages appearing on the school district's or a school's website, consistent with the district policies and practices.
- G. The school district shall provide an electronic copy of its most recently amended policy to the Minnesota Commissioner of Education.
- H. The school district designates the building principal and/or dean of students as the primary contact person in the school building to receive reports of prohibited conduct

IX. POLICY REVIEW

To the extent practicable, the school board shall, on a cycle consistent with other school district policies, review and revise this policy. The policy shall be made consistent with Minnesota Statutes, sections 121A.031 and 121A.0312 and other applicable law. Revisions shall be made in consultation with students, parents, and community organizations.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.05, Subds. 9, 11, 13, and 17 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.232 (Character Development Education)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.03 (Model Policy)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.031 (School Student Bullying Policy)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.0311 (Notice of the Rights and Responsibilities of Students and Parents under the Safe and Supportive Minnesota Schools Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.0312 (Malicious and Sadistic Conduct)
Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.69 (Hazing Policy)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 124E (Charter Schools)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 363A (Minnesota Human Rights Act)

20 U.S.C. § 1232g *et seq.* (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
34 C.F.R. §§ 99.1 - 99.67 (Family Educational Rights and Privacy)

Cross References: Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
Policy 413 (Harassment and Violence)
Policy 414 (Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse)
Policy 415 (Mandated Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults)
Policy 423 (Employee-Student Relationships)
Policy 501 (School Weapons Policy)
Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
Policy 507 (Corporal Punishment)
Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)
Policy 521 (Student Disability Nondiscrimination)
Policy 522 (Title IX Sex Nondiscrimination Policy)
Policy 524 (Internet Acceptable Use and Safety Policy)
Policy 525 (Violence Prevention)
Policy 526 (Hazing Prohibition)
Policy 529 (Staff Notification of Violent Behavior by Students)
Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
Policy 711 (Video Recording on School Buses)
Policy 712 (Video Surveillance Other Than on Buses)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: July 27, 2020

Revised: January 10, 2022

Revised: January 23, 2023

Revised: October 23, 2023

Revised: November 25, 2024

Revised: _____

515 PROTECTION AND PRIVACY OF PUPIL RECORDS

I. PURPOSE

The school district recognizes its responsibility in regard to the collection, maintenance, and dissemination of pupil records and the protection of the privacy rights of students as provided in federal law and state statutes.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The following procedures and policies regarding the protection and privacy of parents and students are adopted by the school district, pursuant to the requirements of 20 United States Code, section 1232g, *et seq.*, (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)) 34 Code of Federal Regulations, part 99 and consistent with the requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes, chapter 13, and Minnesota Rules parts 1205.0100-1205.2000.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. Authorized Representative

“Authorized representative” means any entity or individual designated by the school district, state, or an agency headed by an official of the Comptroller of the United States, the Attorney General of the United States, the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education, or state and local educational authorities to conduct, with respect to federal or state supported education programs, any audit or evaluation or any compliance or enforcement activity in connection with federal legal requirements that relate to these programs.

B. Biometric Record

“Biometric record,” as referred to in “Personally Identifiable,” means a record of one or more measurable biological or behavioral characteristics that can be used for automated recognition of an individual (e.g., fingerprints, retina and iris patterns, voiceprints, DNA sequence, facial characteristics, and handwriting).

C. Dates of Attendance

“Dates of attendance,” as referred to in “Directory Information,” means the period of time during which a student attends or attended a school or schools in the school district, including attendance in person or by paper correspondence, videoconference, satellite, Internet, or other electronic information and telecommunications technologies for students who are not in the classroom, and including the period during which a student is working under a work-study program. The term does not include specific daily records of a student’s attendance at a school or schools in the school district.

D. Directory Information

1. Under federal law, “directory information,” means information contained in an education record of a student that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. It includes the student’s name; photograph; major field of study; dates of attendance; grade level; enrollment status (i.e., full-time or part-time); participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; degrees, honors and awards received; and the most recent educational agency or institution attended. Directory information does not include:
 - a. a student’s social security number;
 - b. a student’s identification number (ID), user ID, or other unique personal identifier used by a student for purposes of accessing or communicating in electronic systems if the identifier may be used to access education records without use of one or more factors that authenticate the student’s identity such as a personal identification number (PIN), password, or other factor known or possessed only by the authorized user;
 - c. a student ID or other unique personal identifier that is displayed on a student ID badge if the identifier can be used to gain access to educational records when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the student’s identity, such as a PIN, password, or other factor known or possessed only by the student;
 - d. personally identifiable data which references religion, race, color, social position, or nationality;
 - e. data collected from nonpublic school students, other than those who receive shared time educational services, unless written consent is given by the student’s parent or guardian; or
 - f. the name, address, and telephone number of the student’s parent(s).

2. Under Minnesota law, a school district may not designate a student’s home address, telephone number, email address, or other personal contact information as “directory information.”

E. Education Records

1. What constitutes “education records”

Education records means those records that are: (1) directly related to a student; and (2) maintained by the school district or by a party acting for the school district.

2. What does not constitute education records

The term “education records” does not include:

- a. Records of instructional personnel that are:
 - (1) kept in the sole possession of the maker of the record;
 - (2) used only as a personal memory aid;
 - (3) not accessible or revealed to any other individual except a temporary substitute teacher; and
 - (4) destroyed at the end of the school year.
- b. Records of a law enforcement unit of the school district, provided education records maintained by the school district are not disclosed to the unit, and the law enforcement records are:
 - (1) maintained separately from education records;
 - (2) maintained solely for law enforcement purposes; and
 - (3) disclosed only to law enforcement officials of the same jurisdiction.
- c. Records relating to an individual, including a student, who is employed by the school district which:
 - (1) are made and maintained in the normal course of business;
 - (2) relate exclusively to the individual in that individual’s capacity as an employee; and

- (3) are not available for use for any other purpose.

However, records relating to an individual in attendance at the school district who is employed as a result of his or her status as a student are education records.

- d. Records relating to an eligible student, or a student attending an institution of post-secondary education, that are:
 - (1) made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting in his or her professional or paraprofessional capacity or assisting in that capacity;
 - (2) made, maintained, or used only in connection with the provision of treatment to the student; and
 - (3) disclosed only to individuals providing the treatment; provided that the records can be personally reviewed by a physician or other appropriate professional of the student's choice. For the purpose of this definition, "treatment" does not include remedial educational activities or activities that are a part of the program of instruction within the school district.
- e. Records created or received by the school district after an individual is no longer a student at the school district and that are not directly related to the individual's attendance as a student.
- f. Grades on peer-related papers before the papers are collected and recorded by a teacher.

F. Education Support Services Data

"Education support services data" means data on individuals collected, created, maintained, used, or disseminated relating to programs administered by a government entity or entity under contract with a government entity designed to eliminate disparities and advance equities in educational achievement for youth by coordinating services available to participants, regardless of the youth's involvement with other government services. Education support services data does not include welfare data under Minnesota Statutes section 13.46.

Unless otherwise provided by law, all education support services data are private data on individuals and must not be disclosed except according to Minnesota Statutes section 13.05 or a court order.

G. Eligible Student

“Eligible student” means a student who has attained eighteen (18) years of age or is attending an institution of post-secondary education.

H. Juvenile Justice System

“Juvenile justice system” includes criminal justice agencies and the judiciary when involved in juvenile justice activities.

I. Legitimate Educational Interest

“Legitimate educational interest” includes an interest directly related to classroom instruction, teaching, student achievement and progress, discipline of a student, student health and welfare, and the ability to respond to a request for education data. It includes a person’s need to know in order to:

1. Perform an administrative task required in the school or employee’s contract or position description approved by the school board;
2. Perform a supervisory or instructional task directly related to the student’s education;
3. Perform a service or benefit for the student or the student’s family such as health care, counseling, student job placement, or student financial aid; or
4. Perform a task directly related to responding to a request for data.

J. Parent

“Parent” means a parent of a student and includes a natural parent, a guardian, or an individual acting as a parent of the student in the absence of a parent or guardian. The school district may presume the parent has the authority to exercise the rights provided herein, unless it has been provided with evidence that there is a state law or court order governing such matters as marriage dissolution, separation or child custody, or a legally binding instrument which provides to the contrary.

K. Personally Identifiable

“Personally identifiable” means that the data or information includes, but is not limited to: (a) a student’s name; (b) the name of the student’s parent or other family member; (c) the address of the student or student’s family; (d) a personal identifier such as the student’s social security number or student number or biometric record; (e) other indirect identifiers, such as the student’s date of birth, place of birth, and mother’s maiden name; (f) other information that, alone or in combination, is linked or linkable to a specific student that would allow a reasonable person in the school community, who does not have personal knowledge of the relevant circumstances,

to identify the student with reasonable certainty; or (g) information requested by a person who the school district reasonably believes knows the identity of the student to whom the education record relates.

L. Record

“Record” means any information or data recorded in any way including, but not limited to, handwriting, print, computer media, video or audio tape, film, microfilm, and microfiche.

M. Responsible Authority

“Responsible authority” means Dr. Noel Schmidt, Superintendent of Schools.

N. Student

“Student” includes any individual who is or has been in attendance, enrolled, or registered at the school district and regarding whom the school district maintains education records. Student also includes applicants for enrollment or registration at the school district and individuals who receive shared time educational services from the school district.

O. School Official

“School official” includes: (a) a person duly elected to the school board; (b) a person employed by the school board in an administrative, supervisory, instructional, or other professional position; (c) a person employed by the school board as a temporary substitute in a professional position for the period of his or her performance as a substitute; and (d) a person employed by, or under contract to, the school board to perform a special task such as a secretary, a clerk, a public information officer or data practices compliance official, an attorney, or an auditor for the period of his or her performance as an employee or contractor.

P. Summary Data

“Summary data” means statistical records and reports derived from data on individuals but in which individuals are not identified and from which neither their identities nor any other characteristic that could uniquely identify the individual is ascertainable.

Q. Other Terms and Phrases

All other terms and phrases shall be defined in accordance with applicable state and federal law or ordinary customary usage.

IV. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION

State law provides that all data collected, created, received, or maintained by a school district are public unless classified by state or federal law as not public or private or confidential. State law classifies all data on individuals maintained by a school district which relates to a student as private data on individuals. This data may not be disclosed to parties other than the parent or eligible student without consent, except pursuant to a valid court order, certain state statutes authorizing access, and the provisions of FERPA and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

V. STATEMENT OF RIGHTS

A. Rights of Parents and Eligible Students

Parents and eligible students have the following rights under this policy:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records;
2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records to ensure that they are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy or other rights;
3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that such consent is not required for disclosure pursuant to this policy, state or federal law, or the regulations promulgated thereunder;
4. The right to refuse release of names, addresses, and home telephone numbers of students in grades 11 and 12 to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions;
5. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the school district to comply with the federal law and the regulations promulgated thereunder;
6. The right to be informed about rights under the federal law; and
7. The right to obtain a copy of this policy at the location set forth in Section XXI. of this policy.

B. Eligible Students

All rights and protections given to parents under this policy transfer to the student when he or she reaches eighteen (18) years of age or enrolls in an institution of post-secondary education. The student then becomes an "eligible student." However, the parents of an eligible student who is also a "dependent student" are entitled to gain access to the education records of such student without first

obtaining the consent of the student. In addition, parents of an eligible student may be given access to education records in connection with a health or safety emergency if the disclosure meets the conditions of any provision set forth in 34 Code of Federal Regulations section 99.31(a).

C. Students with a Disability

The school district shall follow 34 Code of Federal Regulations sections 300.610-300.617 with regard to the privacy, notice, access, recordkeeping and accuracy of information related to students with a disability.

VI. DISCLOSURE OF EDUCATION RECORDS

A. Consent Required for Disclosure

1. The school district shall obtain a signed and dated written informed consent of the parent of a student or the eligible student before disclosing personally identifiable information from the education records of the student, except as provided herein.
2. The written consent required by this subdivision must be signed and dated by the parent of the student or the eligible student giving the consent and shall include:
 - a. a specification of the records to be disclosed;
 - b. the purpose or purposes of the disclosure;
 - c. the party or class of parties to whom the disclosure may be made;
 - d. the consequences of giving informed consent; and
 - e. if appropriate, a termination date for the consent.
3. When a disclosure is made under this subdivision:
 - a. if the parent or eligible student so requests, the school district shall provide him or her with a copy of the records disclosed; and
 - b. if the parent of a student who is not an eligible student so requests, the school district shall provide the student with a copy of the records disclosed.
4. A signed and dated written consent may include a record and signature in electronic form that:

- a. identifies and authenticates a particular person as the source of the electronic consent; and
 - b. indicates such person's approval of the information contained in the electronic consent.
5. If the responsible authority seeks an individual's informed consent to the release of private data to an insurer or the authorized representative of an insurer, informed consent shall not be deemed to have been given unless the statement is:
- a. in plain language;
 - b. dated;
 - c. specific in designating the particular persons or agencies the data subject is authorizing to disclose information about the data subject;
 - d. specific as to the nature of the information the subject is authorizing to be disclosed;
 - e. specific as to the persons or agencies to whom the subject is authorizing information to be disclosed;
 - f. specific as to the purpose or purposes for which the information may be used by any of the parties named in Clause e. above, both at the time of the disclosure and at any time in the future; and
 - g. specific as to its expiration date which should be within a reasonable time, not to exceed one year except in the case of authorizations given in connection with applications for: (i) life insurance or noncancellable or guaranteed renewable health insurance and identified as such, two years after the date of the policy, or (ii) medical assistance under Minnesota Statutes chapter 256B or Minnesota Care under Minnesota Statutes chapter 256L, which shall be ongoing during all terms of eligibility, for individualized education program health-related services provided by a school district that are subject to third party reimbursement.

6. Eligible Student Consent

Whenever a student has attained eighteen (18) years of age or is attending an institution of post-secondary education, the rights accorded to and the consent required of the parent of the student shall thereafter only be accorded to and required of the eligible student, except as provided in Section V. of this policy.

B. Prior Consent for Disclosure Not Required

The school district may disclose personally identifiable information from the education records of a student without the written consent of the parent of the student or the eligible student unless otherwise provided herein, if the disclosure is:

1. To other school officials, including teachers, within the school district whom the school district determines have a legitimate educational interest in such records;
2. To a contractor, consultant, volunteer, or other party to whom the school district has outsourced institutional services or functions provided that the outside party:
 - a. performs an institutional service or function for which the school district would otherwise use employees;
 - b. is under the direct control of the school district with respect to the use and maintenance of education records; and
 - c. will not disclose the information to any other party without the prior consent of the parent or eligible student and uses the information only for the purposes for which the disclosure was made;
3. To officials of other schools, school districts, or post-secondary educational institutions in which the student seeks or intends to enroll, or is already enrolled, as long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer. The records shall include information about disciplinary action taken as a result of any incident in which the student possessed or used a dangerous weapon, and with proper annual notice (see Section XIX.), suspension and expulsion information pursuant to section 7917 of the federal Every Student Succeeds Act, 20 United States Code section 7917, and, if applicable, data regarding a student's history of violent behavior. The records also shall include a copy of any probable cause notice or any disposition or court order under Minnesota Statutes section 260B.171, unless the data are required to be destroyed under Minnesota Statutes section 120A.22, subdivision 7(c) or section 121A.75. On request, the school district will provide the parent or eligible student with a copy of the education records that have been transferred and provide an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of those records in accordance with Section XV. of this policy;
4. To authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Attorney General of the United States, the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education, or the Commissioner of the State Department of

Education or his or her representative, subject to the conditions relative to such disclosure provided under federal law;

5. In connection with financial aid for which a student has applied or has received, if the information is necessary for such purposes as to:
 - a. determine eligibility for the aid;
 - b. determine the amount of the aid;
 - c. determine conditions for the aid; or
 - d. enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.

“Financial aid” for purposes of this provision means a payment of funds provided to an individual or a payment in kind of tangible or intangible property to the individual that is conditioned on the individual’s attendance at an educational agency or institution;

6. To state and local officials or authorities to whom such information is specifically allowed to be reported or disclosed pursuant to state statute adopted:
 - a. before November 19, 1974, if the allowed reporting or disclosure concerns the juvenile justice system and such system’s ability to effectively serve the student whose records are released; or
 - b. after November 19, 1974, if the reporting or disclosure allowed by state statute concerns the juvenile justice system and the system’s ability to effectively serve, prior to adjudication, the student whose records are released, provided the officials and authorities to whom the records are disclosed certify in writing to the school district that the data will not be disclosed to any other party, except as provided by state law, without the prior written consent of the parent of the student. At a minimum, the school district shall disclose the following information to the juvenile justice system under this paragraph: a student’s full name, home address, telephone number, and date of birth; a student’s school schedule, attendance record, and photographs, if any; and parents’ names, home addresses, and telephone numbers;
7. To organizations conducting studies for or on behalf of educational agencies or institutions for the purpose of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests, administering student aid programs, or improving instruction; provided that the studies are conducted in a manner which does not permit the personal identification of parents or students by individuals

other than representatives of the organization who have a legitimate interest in the information, the information is destroyed when no longer needed for the purposes for which the study was conducted, and the school district enters into a written agreement with the organization that: (a) specifies the purpose, scope, and duration of the study or studies and the information to be disclosed; (b) requires the organization to use personally identifiable information from education records only to meet the purpose or purposes of the study as stated in the written agreement; (c) requires the organization to conduct the study in a manner that does not permit personal identification of parents and students by anyone other than representatives of the organization with legitimate interests; and (d) requires the organization to destroy all personally identifiable information when information is no longer needed for the purposes for which the study was conducted and specifies the time period in which the information must be destroyed. For purposes of this provision, the term, “organizations,” includes, but is not limited to, federal, state, and local agencies and independent organizations. In the event the Department of Education determines that a third party outside of the school district to whom information is disclosed violates this provision, the school district may not allow that third party access to personally identifiable information from education records for at least five (5) years;

8. To accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions;
9. To parents of a student eighteen (18) years of age or older if the student is a dependent of the parents for income tax purposes;
10. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena, provided, however, that the school district makes a reasonable effort to notify the parent or eligible student of the order or subpoena in advance of compliance therewith so that the parent or eligible student may seek protective action, unless the disclosure is in compliance with a federal grand jury subpoena, or any other subpoena issued for law enforcement purposes, and the court or other issuing agency has ordered that the existence or the contents of the subpoena or the information furnished in response to the subpoena not be disclosed, or the disclosure is in compliance with an ex parte court order obtained by the United States Attorney General (or designee not lower than an Assistant Attorney General) concerning investigations or prosecutions of an offense listed in 18 United States Code, section 2332b(g)(5)(B), an act of domestic or international terrorism as defined in 18 United States Code, section 2331, or a parent is a party to a court proceeding involving child abuse and neglect or dependency matters, and the order is issued in the context of the proceeding. If the school district initiates legal action against a parent or student, it may disclose to the court, without a court order or subpoena, the education records of the student that are relevant for the

school district to proceed with the legal action as a plaintiff. Also, if a parent or eligible student initiates a legal action against the school district, the school district may disclose to the court, without a court order or subpoena, the student's education records that are relevant for the school district to defend itself;

11. To appropriate parties, including parents of an eligible student, in connection with an emergency if knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health, including the mental health, or safety of the student or other individuals. The decision is to be based upon information available at the time the threat occurs that indicates that there is an articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals. In making a determination whether to disclose information under this section, the school district may take into account the totality of the circumstances pertaining to a threat and may disclose information from education records to any person whose knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other students. A record of this disclosure must be maintained pursuant to Section XIII.E. of this policy. In addition, an educational agency or institution may include in the education records of a student appropriate information concerning disciplinary action taken against the student for conduct that posed a significant risk to the safety or well-being of that student, other students, or other members of the school community. This information may be disclosed to teachers and school officials within the school district and/or teachers and school officials in other schools who have legitimate educational interests in the behavior of the student;
12. To the juvenile justice system if information about the behavior of a student who poses a risk of harm is reasonably necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals;
13. Information the school district has designated as "directory information" pursuant to Section VII. of this policy;
14. To military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions pursuant to Section XI. of this policy;
15. To the parent of a student who is not an eligible student or to the student himself or herself;
16. To appropriate health authorities to the extent necessary to administer immunization programs and for bona fide epidemiologic investigations which the commissioner of health determines are necessary to prevent disease or disability to individuals in the public educational agency or institution in which the investigation is being conducted;

17. To volunteers who are determined to have a legitimate educational interest in the data and who are conducting activities and events sponsored by or endorsed by the educational agency or institution for students or former students;
18. To the juvenile justice system, on written request that certifies that the information will not be disclosed to any other person except as authorized by law without the written consent of the parent of the student:
 - a. the following information about a student must be disclosed: a student's full name, home address, telephone number, date of birth; a student's school schedule, daily attendance record, and photographs, if any; and any parents' names, home addresses, and telephone numbers;
 - b. the existence of the following information about a student, not the actual data or other information contained in the student's education record, may be disclosed provided that a request for access must be submitted on the statutory form and it must contain an explanation of why access to the information is necessary to serve the student: (1) use of a controlled substance, alcohol, or tobacco; (2) assaultive or threatening conduct that could result in dismissal from school under the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act; (3) possession or use of weapons or look-alike weapons; (4) theft; or (5) vandalism or other damage to property. Prior to releasing this information, the principal or chief administrative officer of a school who receives such a request must, to the extent permitted by federal law, notify the student's parent or guardian by certified mail of the request to disclose information. If the student's parent or guardian notifies the school official of an objection to the disclosure within ten (10) days of receiving certified notice, the school official must not disclose the information and instead must inform the requesting member of the juvenile justice system of the objection. If no objection from the parent or guardian is received within fourteen (14) days, the school official must respond to the request for information.

The written requests of the juvenile justice system member(s), as well as a record of any release, must be maintained in the student's file;

19. To the principal where the student attends and to any counselor directly supervising or reporting on the behavior or progress of the student if it is information from a disposition order received by a superintendent under Minnesota Statutes, section 260B.171, subdivision 3. The principal must notify the counselor immediately and must place the disposition order in the student's permanent education record. The principal also must notify immediately any teacher or administrator who directly supervises or reports

on the behavior or progress of the student whom the principal believes needs the information to work with the student in an appropriate manner, to avoid being needlessly vulnerable, or to protect other persons from needless vulnerability. The principal may also notify other school district employees, substitutes, and volunteers who are in direct contact with the student if the principal determines that these individuals need the information to work with the student in an appropriate manner, to avoid being needlessly vulnerable, or to protect other persons from needless vulnerability. Such notices from the principal must identify the student, outline the offense, and describe any conditions of probation about which the school must provide information if this information is provided in the disposition order. Disposition order information received is private educational data received for the limited purpose of serving the educational needs of the student and protecting students and staff. The information may not be further disseminated by the counselor, teacher, administrator, staff member, substitute, or volunteer except as necessary to serve the student, to protect students and staff, or as otherwise required by law, and only to the student or the student's parent or guardian;

20. To the principal where the student attends if it is information from a peace officer's record of children received by a superintendent under Minnesota Statutes, section 260B.171, subdivision 5. The principal must place the information in the student's education record. The principal also must notify immediately any teacher, counselor, or administrator directly supervising the student whom the principal believes needs the information to work with the student in an appropriate manner, to avoid being needlessly vulnerable, or to protect other persons from needless vulnerability. The principal may also notify other district employees, substitutes, and volunteers who are in direct contact with the student if the principal determines that these individuals need the information to work with the student in an appropriate manner, to avoid being needlessly vulnerable, or to protect other persons from needless vulnerability. Such notices from the principal must identify the student and describe the alleged offense if this information is provided in the peace officer's notice. Peace officer's record information received is private educational data received for the limited purpose of serving the educational needs of the student and protecting students and staff. The information must not be further disseminated by the counselor, teacher administrator, staff member, substitute, or volunteer except to communicate with the student or the student's parent or guardian as necessary to serve the student, to protect students and staff, or as otherwise required by law.

The principal must delete the peace officer's record from the student's education record, destroy the data, and make reasonable efforts to notify any teacher, counselor, staff member, administrator, substitute, or volunteer who received information from the peace officer's record if the county attorney determines not to proceed with a petition or directs the student into

a diversion or mediation program or if a juvenile court makes a decision on a petition and the county attorney or juvenile court notifies the superintendent of such action;

21. To the Secretary of Agriculture, or authorized representative from the Food and Nutrition Service or contractors acting on behalf of the Food and Nutrition Service, for the purposes of conducting program monitoring, evaluations, and performance measurements of state and local educational and other agencies and institutions receiving funding or providing benefits of one or more programs authorized under the National School Lunch Act or the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 for which the results will be reported in an aggregate form that does not identify any individual, on the conditions that: (a) any data collected shall be protected in a manner that will not permit the personal identification of students and their parents by other than the authorized representatives of the Secretary; and (b) any personally identifiable data shall be destroyed when the data are no longer needed for program monitoring, evaluations, and performance measurements; or
22. To an agency caseworker or other representative of a State or local child welfare agency, or tribal organization (as defined in 25 United States Code section 5304), who has the right to access a student's case plan, as defined and determined by the State or tribal organization, when such agency or organization is legally responsible, in accordance with State or tribal law, for the care and protection of the student, provided that the education records, or the personally identifiable information contained in such records, of the student will not be disclosed by such agency or organization, except to an individual or entity engaged in addressing the student's education needs and authorized by such agency or organization to receive such disclosure and such disclosure is consistent with the State or tribal laws applicable to protecting the confidentiality of a student's education records.
23. When requested, [and in accordance with requirements for parental consent in 34 Code of Federal Regulations, section 300.622\(b\)\(2\), and part 99](#), educational agencies or institutions may share personal student contact information and directory information for students served in special education with postsecondary transition planning and services under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.08, paragraph (b), clause (1), whether public or private, with the Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development, as required for coordination of services to students with disabilities under Minnesota Statutes, sections 125A.08, paragraph (b), clause (1); 125A.023; and 125A.027.

C. Nonpublic School Students

The school district may disclose personally identifiable information from the education records of a nonpublic school student, other than a student who receives

shared time educational services, without the written consent of the parent of the student or the eligible student unless otherwise provided herein, if the disclosure is:

1. Pursuant to a valid court order;
2. Pursuant to a statute specifically authorizing access to the private data; or
3. To appropriate health authorities to the extent necessary to administer immunization programs and for bona fide epidemiological investigations which the commissioner of health determines are necessary to prevent disease or disability to individuals in the public educational agency or institution in which the investigation is being conducted.

VII. RELEASE OF DIRECTORY INFORMATION

A. Educational Data

1. Educational data designated as directory information is public data on individuals to the extent required under federal law. Directory information must be designated pursuant to the provisions of:
 - a. Minnesota Statutes, section 13.32, subdivision 5; and
 - b. 20 United States Code, section 1232g, and 34 Code of Federal Regulations, ~~title 34~~, section 99.37, which were in effect on January 3, 2012.
2. The school district may not designate a student's home address, telephone number, email address, or other personal contact information as directory information under ~~this section~~ Minnesota Statutes, section 13.32.
3. A parent's personal contact information must be treated as private data on individuals regardless of whether that contact information was previously designated as or treated as directory information under Minnesota Statutes, section 13.32, subdivision 2.
4. When requested, the school district must share personal contact information and directory information, whether public or private, with the Minnesota Department of Education, as required for federal reporting purposes.

B. Former Students

Unless a former student validly opted out of the release of directory information while the student was in attendance and has not rescinded the opt out request at any time, the school district may disclose directory information from the education records generated by it regarding the former student without meeting the

requirements of Paragraph C. of this section. In addition, under an explicit exclusion from the definition of an “education record,” the school district may release records that only contain information about an individual obtained after he or she is no longer a student at the school district and that are not directly related to the individual’s attendance as a student (e.g., a student’s activities as an alumnus of the school district).

C. Present Students and Parents

The school district may disclose directory information from the education records of a student and information regarding parents without prior written consent of the parent of the student or eligible student, except as provided herein.

1. When conducting the directory information designation and notice process required by federal law, the school district shall give parents and students notice of the right to refuse to let the district designate specified data about the student as directory information.
2. The school district shall give annual notice by any means that are reasonably likely to inform the parents and eligible students of:
 - a. the types of personally identifiable information regarding students and/or parents that the school district has designated as directory information;
 - b. the parent’s or eligible student’s right to refuse to let the school district designate any or all of those types of information about the student and/or the parent as directory information; and
 - c. the period of time in which a parent or eligible student has to notify the school district in writing that he or she does not want any or all of those types of information about the student and/or the parent designated as directory information.
3. Allow a reasonable period of time after such notice has been given for a parent or eligible student to inform the school district in writing that any or all of the information so designated should not be disclosed without the parent’s or eligible student’s prior written consent, except as provided in Section VI. of this policy.
4. A parent or eligible student may not opt out of the directory information disclosures to:
 - a. prevent the school district from disclosing or requiring the student to disclose the student’s name, ID, or school district e-mail address in a class in which the student is enrolled; or

- b. prevent the school district from requiring a student to wear, to display publicly, or to disclose a student ID card or badge that exhibits information that may be designated as directory information and that has been properly designated by the school district as directory information.
5. The school district shall not disclose or confirm directory information without meeting the written consent requirements contained in Section VI.A. of this policy if a student's social security number or other non-directory information is used alone or in combination with other data elements to identify or help identify the student or the student's records.

D. Procedure for Obtaining Nondisclosure of Directory Information

The parent's or eligible student's written notice shall be directed to the responsible authority and shall include the following:

1. Name of the student and/or parent, as appropriate;
2. Home address;
3. School presently attended by student;
4. Parent's legal relationship to student, if applicable; and
5. Specific categories of directory information to be made not public without the parent's or eligible student's prior written consent, which shall only be applicable for that school year.

E. Duration

The designation of any information as directory information about a student or parents will remain in effect for the remainder of the school year unless the parent or eligible student provides the written notifications provided herein.

VIII. DISCLOSURE OF PRIVATE RECORDS

A. Private Records

For the purposes herein, education records are records which are classified as private data on individuals by state law and which are accessible only to the student who is the subject of the data and the student's parent if the student is not an eligible student. The school district may not disclose private records or their contents except as summary data, or except as provided in Section VI. of this policy, without the prior written consent of the parent or the eligible student. The school district will

use reasonable methods to identify and authenticate the identity of parents, students, school officials, and any other party to whom personally identifiable information from education records is disclosed.

B. Private Records Not Accessible to Parent

In certain cases, state law intends, and clearly provides, that certain information contained in the education records of the school district pertaining to a student be accessible to the student alone, and to the parent only under special circumstances, if at all.

1. The responsible authority may deny access to private data by a parent when a minor student who is the subject of that data requests that the responsible authority deny such access. The minor student's request must be submitted in writing setting forth the reasons for denying access to the parent and must be signed by the minor. Upon receipt of such request the responsible authority shall determine if honoring the request to deny the parent access would be in the best interest of the minor data subject. In making this determination the responsible authority shall consider the following factors:
 - a. whether the minor is of sufficient age and maturity to be able to explain the reasons for and understand the consequences of the request to deny access;
 - b. whether the personal situation of the minor is such that denying parental access may protect the minor data subject from physical or emotional harm;
 - c. whether there are grounds for believing that the minor data subject's reasons for precluding parental access are reasonably accurate;
 - d. whether the data in question is of such a nature that disclosure of it to the parent may lead to physical or emotional harm to the minor data subject; and
 - e. whether the data concerns medical, dental or other health services provided pursuant to Minnesota Statutes sections 144.341-144.347, in which case the data may be released only if the failure to inform the parent would seriously jeopardize the health of the minor.

C. Private Records Not Accessible to Student

Students shall not be entitled to access to private data concerning financial records and statements of the student's parent or any information contained therein.

D. Military-Connected Youth Identifier

When a school district updates its enrollment forms in the ordinary course of business, the school district must include a box on the enrollment form to allow students to self-identify as a military-connected youth. For purposes of this section, a “military-connected youth” means having an immediate family member, including a parent or sibling, who is currently in the armed forces either as a reservist or on active duty or has recently retired from the armed forces. Data collected under this provision is private data on individuals, but summary data may be published by the Department of Education.

IX. DISCLOSURE OF CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS

A. Confidential Records

Confidential records are those records and data contained therein which are made not public by state or federal law, and which are inaccessible to the student and the student’s parents or to an eligible student.

B. Reports Under the Maltreatment of Minors Reporting Act

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, chapter 260E, written copies of reports pertaining to a neglected and/or physically and/or sexually abused child shall be accessible only to the appropriate welfare and law enforcement agencies. In respect to other parties, such data shall be confidential and will not be made available to the parent or the subject individual by the school district. The subject individual, however, may obtain a copy of the report from either the local welfare agency, county sheriff, or the local police department subject to the provisions of Minnesota Statutes Chapter 260E.

Regardless of whether a written report is made under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 260E, as soon as practicable after a school receives information regarding an incident that may constitute maltreatment of a child in a school facility, the school shall inform the parent, legal guardian, or custodian of the child that an incident occurred that may constitute maltreatment of the child, when the incident occurred, and the nature of the conduct that may constitute maltreatment.

C. Investigative Data

Data collected by the school district as part of an active investigation undertaken for the purpose of the commencement or defense of pending civil legal action, or are retained in anticipation of a pending civil legal action are classified as protected nonpublic data in the case of data not on individuals, and confidential data in the case of data on individuals.

1. The school district may make any data classified as protected non-public or confidential pursuant to this subdivision accessible to any person, agency,

or the public if the school district determines that such access will aid the law enforcement process, promote public health or safety, or dispel widespread rumor or unrest.

2. A complainant has access to a statement he or she provided to the school district.
3. Parents or eligible students may have access to investigative data of which the student is the subject, but only to the extent the data is not inextricably intertwined with data about other school district students, school district employees, and/or attorney data as defined in Minnesota Statutes section 13.393.
4. Once a civil investigation becomes inactive, civil investigative data becomes public unless the release of the data would jeopardize another pending civil legal action, except for those portions of such data that are classified as not public data under state or federal law. Any civil investigative data presented as evidence in court or made part of a court record shall be public. For purposes of this provision, a civil investigation becomes inactive upon the occurrence of any of the following events:
 - a. a decision by the school district, or by the chief attorney for the school district, not to pursue the civil legal action. However, such investigation may subsequently become active if the school district or its attorney decides to renew the civil legal action;
 - b. the expiration of the time to file a complaint under the statute of limitations or agreement applicable to the civil legal action; or
 - c. the exhaustion or expiration of rights of appeal by either party to the civil legal action.
5. A “pending civil legal action” for purposes of this subdivision is defined as including, but not limited to, judicial, administrative, or arbitration proceedings.

D. Chemical Abuse Records

To the extent the school district maintains records of the identity, diagnosis, prognosis, or treatment of any student which are maintained in connection with the performance of any drug abuse prevention function conducted, regulated, or directly or indirectly assisted by any department or agency of the United States, such records are classified as confidential and shall be disclosed only for the purposes and under the circumstances expressly authorized by law.

X. DISCLOSURE OF SCHOOL RECORDS PRIOR TO EXCLUSION OR EXPULSION HEARING

At a reasonable time prior to any exclusion or expulsion hearing, the student and the student's parent or guardian or representative shall be given access to all school district records pertaining to the student, including any tests or reports upon which the action proposed by the school district may be based, pursuant to the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, Minnesota Statutes section 121A.40, *et seq.*

XI. DISCLOSURE OF DATA TO MILITARY RECRUITING OFFICERS AND POST-SECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

A. The school district will release the names, addresses, electronic mail address (which shall be the electronic mail addresses provided by the school district, if available, that may be released to military recruiting officers only), and home telephone numbers of students in grades 11 and 12 to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions within sixty (60) days after the date of the request unless a parent or eligible student has refused in writing to release this data pursuant to Paragraph C. below.

B. Data released to military recruiting officers under this provision:

1. may be used only for the purpose of providing information to students about military service, state and federal veterans' education benefits, and other career and educational opportunities provided by the military;
2. cannot be further disseminated to any other person except personnel of the recruiting services of the armed forces; and
3. copying fees shall not be imposed.

C. A parent or eligible student has the right to refuse the release of the name, address, electronic mail addresses (which shall be the electronic mail addresses provided by the school, if available, that may be released to military recruiting officers only,) or home telephone number to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions. To refuse the release of the above information to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions, a parent or eligible student must notify the responsible authority, building principal, in writing by October 1st each year. The written request must include the following information:

1. Name of student and parent, as appropriate;
2. Home address;
3. Student's grade level;

4. School presently attended by student;
 5. Parent's legal relationship to student, if applicable;
 6. Specific category or categories of information which are not to be released to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions; and
 7. Specific category or categories of information which are not to be released to the public, including military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions.
- D. Annually, the school district will provide public notice by any means that are reasonably likely to inform the parents and eligible students of their rights to refuse to release the names, addresses, and home phone numbers of students in grades 11 and 12 without prior consent.
- E. A parent or eligible student's refusal to release the above information to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions does not affect the school district's release of directory information to the rest of the public, which includes military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions. In order to make any directory information about a student private, the procedures contained in Section VII. of this policy also must be followed. Accordingly, to the extent the school district has designated the name, address, home phone number, and grade level of students as directory information, absent a request from a parent or eligible student not to release such data, this information will be public data and accessible to members of the public, including military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions.

XII. LIMITS ON REDISCLOSURE

A. Redisclosure

Consistent with the requirements herein, the school district may only disclose personally identifiable information from the education records of a student on the condition that the party to whom the information is to be disclosed will not disclose the information to any other party without the prior written consent of the parent of the student or the eligible student, except that the officers, employees, and agents of any party receiving personally identifiable information under this section may use the information, but only for the purposes for which the disclosure was made.

B. Redisclosure Not Prohibited

1. Subdivision A. of this section does not prevent the school district from disclosing personally identifiable information under Section VI. of this policy with the understanding that the party receiving the information may

make further disclosures of the information on behalf of the school district provided:

- a. The disclosures meet the requirements of Section VI. of this policy; and
 - b. The school district has complied with the record-keeping requirements of Section XIII. of this policy.
2. Subdivision A. of this section does not apply to disclosures made pursuant to court orders or lawfully issued subpoenas or litigation, to disclosures of directory information, to disclosures to a parent or student or to parents of dependent students, or to disclosures concerning sex offenders and other individuals required to register under 42 United States Code, section 14071. However, the school district must provide the notification required in Section XII.D. of this policy if a redisclosure is made based upon a court order or lawfully issued subpoena.

C. Classification of Disclosed Data

The information disclosed shall retain the same classification in the hands of the party receiving it as it had in the hands of the school district.

D. Notification

The school district shall inform the party to whom a disclosure is made of the requirements set forth in this section, except for disclosures made pursuant to court orders or lawfully issued subpoenas, disclosure of directory information under Section VII. of this policy, disclosures to a parent or student, or disclosures to parents of a dependent student. In the event that the Family Policy Compliance Office determines that a state or local educational authority, a federal agency headed by an official listed in 34 Code of Federal Regulations, section 99.31(a)(3), or an authorized representative of a state or local educational authority or a federal agency headed by an official listed in section 99.31(a)(3), or a third party outside of the school district improperly rediscloses personally identifiable information from education records or fails to provide notification required under this section of this policy, the school district may not allow that third party access to personally identifiable information from education records for at least five (5) years.

XIII. RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY; RECORD SECURITY; AND RECORD KEEPING

A. Responsible Authority

The responsible authority shall be responsible for the maintenance and security of student records.

B. Record Security

The principal of each school subject to the supervision and control of the responsible authority shall be the records manager of the school, and shall have the duty of maintaining and securing the privacy and/or confidentiality of student records.

C. Plan for Securing Student Records

The building principal shall submit to the responsible authority a written plan for securing students records by September 1 of each school year. The written plan shall contain the following information:

1. A description of records maintained;
2. Titles and addresses of person(s) responsible for the security of student records;
3. Location of student records, by category, in the buildings;
4. Means of securing student records; and
5. Procedures for access and disclosure.

D. Review of Written Plan for Securing Student Records

The responsible authority shall review the plans submitted pursuant to Paragraph C. of this section for compliance with the law, this policy and the various administrative policies of the school district. The responsible authority shall then promulgate a chart incorporating the provisions of Paragraph C. which shall be attached to and become a part of this policy.

E. Record Keeping

1. The principal shall, for each request for and each disclosure of personally identifiable information from the education records of a student, maintain a record with the education records of the student, that indicates:
 - a. the parties who have requested or received personally identifiable information from the education records of the student;
 - b. the legitimate interests these parties had in requesting or obtaining the information; and
 - c. the names of the state and local educational authorities and federal officials and agencies listed in Section VI.B.4. of this policy that

may make further disclosures of personally identifiable information from the student's education records without consent.

2. In the event the school district discloses personally identifiable information from an education record of a student pursuant to Section XII.B. of this policy, the record of disclosure required under this section shall also include:
 - a. the names of the additional parties to which the receiving party may disclose the information on behalf of the school district;
 - b. the legitimate interests under Section VI. of this policy which each of the additional parties has in requesting or obtaining the information; and
 - c. a copy of the record of further disclosures maintained by a state or local educational authority or federal official or agency listed in Section VI.B.4. of this policy in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations section 99.32 and to whom the school district disclosed information from an education record. The school district shall request a copy of the record of further disclosures from a state or local educational authority or federal official or agency to whom education records were disclosed upon a request from a parent or eligible student to review the record of requests for disclosure.
3. Section XIII.E.1. does not apply to requests by or disclosure to a parent of a student or an eligible student, disclosures pursuant to the written consent of a parent of a student or an eligible student, requests by or disclosures to other school officials under Section VI.B.1. of this policy, to requests for disclosures of directory information under Section VII. of this policy, or to a party seeking or receiving the records as directed by a federal grand jury or other law enforcement subpoena and the issuing court or agency has ordered that the existence or the contents of the subpoena or the information provided in response to the subpoena not be disclosed or as directed by an ex parte court order obtained by the United States Attorney General (or designee not lower than an Assistant Attorney General) concerning investigations or prosecutions of an offense listed in 18. United States Code section 2332b(g)(5)(B) or an act of domestic or international terrorism.
4. The record of requests of disclosures may be inspected by:
 - a. the parent of the student or the eligible student;
 - b. the school official or his or her assistants who are responsible for the custody of the records; and

- c. the parties authorized by law to audit the record-keeping procedures of the school district.
- 5. The school district shall record the following information when it discloses personally identifiable information from education records under the health or safety emergency exception:
 - a. the articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individual that formed the basis for the disclosure; and
 - b. the parties to whom the school district disclosed the information.
- 6. The record of requests and disclosures shall be maintained with the education records of the student as long as the school district maintains the student's education records.

XIV. RIGHT TO INSPECT AND REVIEW EDUCATION RECORDS

A. Parent of a Student, an Eligible Student or the Parent of an Eligible Student Who is Also a Dependent Student

The school district shall permit the parent of a student, an eligible student, or the parent of an eligible student who is also a dependent student who is or has been in attendance in the school district to inspect or review the education records of the student, except those records which are made confidential by state or federal law or as otherwise provided in Section VIII. of this policy.

B. Response to Request for Access

The school district shall respond to any request pursuant to Subdivision A. of this section immediately, if possible, or within ten (10) days of the date of the request, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.

C. Right to Inspect and Review

The right to inspect and review education records under Subdivision A. of this section includes:

- 1. The right to a response from the school district to reasonable requests for explanations and interpretations of records; and
- 2. If circumstances effectively prevent the parent or eligible student from exercising the right to inspect and review the education records, the school district shall provide the parent or eligible student with a copy of the records

requested or make other arrangements for the parent or eligible student to inspect and review the requested records.

3. Nothing in this policy shall be construed as limiting the frequency of inspection of the education records of a student with a disability by the student's parent or guardian or by the student upon the student reaching the age of majority.

D. Form of Request

Parents or eligible students shall submit to the school district a written request to inspect education records which identify as precisely as possible the record or records he or she wishes to inspect.

E. Collection of Student Records

If a student's education records are maintained in more than one location, the responsible authority may collect copies of the records or the records themselves from the various locations so they may be inspected at one site. However, if the parent or eligible student wishes to inspect these records where they are maintained, the school district shall attempt to accommodate those wishes. The parent or eligible student shall be notified of the time and place where the records may be inspected.

F. Records Containing Information on More Than One Student

If the education records of a student contain information on more than one student, the parent or eligible student may inspect and review or be informed of only the specific information which pertains to that student.

G. Authority to Inspect or Review

The school district may presume that either parent of the student has authority to inspect or review the education records of a student unless the school district has been provided with evidence that there is a legally binding instrument or a state law or court order governing such matters as marriage dissolution, separation, or custody which provides to the contrary.

H. Fees for Copies of Records

1. The school district shall charge a reasonable fee for providing photocopies or printed copies of records unless printing a copy is the only method to provide for the inspection of data. In determining the amount of the reasonable fee, the school district shall consider the following:
 - a. the cost of materials, including paper, used to provide the copies;

- b. the cost of the labor required to prepare the copies;
 - c. any schedule of standard copying charges established by the school district in its normal course of operations;
 - d. any special costs necessary to produce such copies from machine based record-keeping systems, including but not limited to computers and microfilm systems; and
 - e. mailing costs.
2. If 100 or fewer pages of black and white, letter or legal size paper copies are requested, actual costs shall not be used, and, instead, the charge shall be no more than 25 cents for each page copied.
 3. The cost of providing copies shall be borne by the parent or eligible student.
 4. The responsible authority, however, may not impose a fee for a copy of an education record made for a parent or eligible student if doing so would effectively prevent or, in the case of a student with a disability, impair the parent or eligible student from exercising their right to inspect or review the student's education records.

XV. REQUEST TO AMEND RECORDS; PROCEDURES TO CHALLENGE DATA

A. Request to Amend Education Records

The parent of a student or an eligible student who believes that information contained in the education records of the student is inaccurate, misleading, or violates the privacy rights of the student may request that the school district amend those records.

1. The request shall be in writing, shall identify the item the requestor believes to be inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, shall state the reason for this belief, and shall specify the correction the requestor wishes the school district to make. The request shall be signed and dated by the requestor.
2. The school district shall decide whether to amend the education records of the student in accordance with the request within thirty (30) days after receiving the request.
3. If the school district decides to refuse to amend the education records of the student in accordance with the request, it shall inform the parent of the

student or the eligible student of the refusal and advise the parent or eligible student of the right to a hearing under Subdivision B. of this section.

B. Right to a Hearing

If the school district refuses to amend the education records of a student, the school district, on request, shall provide an opportunity for a hearing in order to challenge the content of the student's education records to ensure that information in the education records of the student is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student. A hearing shall be conducted in accordance with Subdivision C. of this section.

1. If, as a result of the hearing, the school district decides that the information is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, it shall amend the education records of the student accordingly and so inform the parent of the student or the eligible student in writing.
2. If, as a result of the hearing, the school district decides that the information is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, it shall inform the parent or eligible student of the right to place a statement in the record commenting on the contested information in the record or stating why he or she disagrees with the decision of the school district, or both.
3. Any statement placed in the education records of the student under Subdivision B. of this section shall:
 - a. be maintained by the school district as part of the education records of the student so long as the record or contested portion thereof is maintained by the school district; and
 - b. if the education records of the student or the contested portion thereof is disclosed by the school district to any party, the explanation shall also be disclosed to that party.

C. Conduct of Hearing

1. The hearing shall be held within a reasonable period of time after the school district has received the request, and the parent of the student or the eligible student shall be given notice of the date, place, and time reasonably in advance of the hearing.
2. The hearing may be conducted by any individual, including an official of the school district who does not have a direct interest in the outcome of the hearing. The school board attorney shall be in attendance to present the

school board's position and advise the designated hearing officer on legal and evidentiary matters.

3. The parent of the student or eligible student shall be afforded a full and fair opportunity for hearing to present evidence relative to the issues raised under Subdivisions A. and B. of this section and may be assisted or represented by individuals of his or her choice at his or her own expense, including an attorney.
4. The school district shall make a decision in writing within a reasonable period of time after the conclusion of the hearing. The decision shall be based solely on evidence presented at the hearing and shall include a summary of evidence and reasons for the decision.

D. Appeal

The final decision of the designated hearing officer may be appealed in accordance with the applicable provisions of Minnesota Statutes, chapter 14 relating to contested cases.

XVI. PROBLEMS ACCESSING DATA

- A. The data practices compliance official is the designated employee to whom persons may direct questions or concerns regarding problems in obtaining access to data or other data practices problems.
- B. Data practices compliance official means the superintendent of schools.
- C. Any request by an individual with a disability for reasonable modifications of the school district's policies or procedures for purposes of accessing records shall be made to the data practices compliance official.

XVII. COMPLAINTS FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH FERPA

A. Where to File Complaints

Complaints regarding alleged violations of rights accorded parents and eligible students by FERPA, and the rules promulgated thereunder, shall be submitted in writing to the U.S. Department of Education, Student Privacy Policy Office, 400 Maryland Avenue S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202-8520.

B. Content of Complaint

A complaint filed pursuant to this section must contain specific allegations of fact giving reasonable cause to believe that a violation of FERPA and the rules promulgated thereunder has occurred.

XVIII. WAIVER

A parent or eligible student may waive any of his or her rights provided herein pursuant to FERPA. A waiver shall not be valid unless in writing and signed by the parent or eligible student. The school district may not require such a waiver.

XIX. ANNUAL NOTIFICATION OF RIGHTS

A. Contents of Notice

The school district shall give parents of students currently in attendance and eligible students currently in attendance annual notice by such means as are reasonably likely to inform the parents and eligible students of the following:

1. That the parent or eligible student has a right to inspect and review the student's education records and the procedure for inspecting and reviewing education records;
2. That the parent or eligible student has a right to seek amendment of the student's education records to ensure that those records are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy or other rights and the procedure for requesting amendment of records;
3. That the parent or eligible student has a right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that federal and state law and the regulations promulgated thereunder authorize disclosure without consent;
4. That the parent or eligible student has a right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education regarding an alleged failure by the school district to comply with the requirements of FERPA and the rules promulgated thereunder;
5. The criteria for determining who constitutes a school official and what constitutes a legitimate educational interest for purposes of disclosing education records to other school officials whom the school district has determined to have legitimate educational interests; and
6. That the school district forwards education records on request to a school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll or is already enrolled as long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer and that such records may include suspension and expulsion records pursuant to the federal Every Student Succeeds Act and, if applicable, a student's history of violent behavior.

B. Notification to Parents of Students Having a Primary Home Language Other Than English

The school district shall provide for the need to effectively notify parents of students identified as having a primary or home language other than English.

C. Notification to Parents or Eligible Students Who are Disabled

The school district shall provide for the need to effectively notify parents or eligible students identified as disabled.

XX. DESTRUCTION AND RETENTION OF RECORDS

Destruction and retention of records by the school district shall be controlled by state and federal law.

XXI. COPIES OF POLICY

Copies of this policy may be obtained by parents and eligible students at the superintendent's office.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 13.32, Subd. 5 (Directory Information)
Minn. Stat. § 13.393 (Attorneys)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 14 (Administrative Procedures Act)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.40-121A.56 (The Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.75 (Receipt of Records; Sharing)
Minn. Stat. § 127A.852 (Military-Connected Youth Identifier)
Minn. Stat. § 144.341-144.347 (Consent of Minors for Health Services)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 256B (Medical Assistance for Needy Persons)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 256L (MinnesotaCare)
Minn. Stat. § 260B.171, Subds. 3 and 5 (Disposition Order and Peace Officer Records of Children)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 260E (Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors)
Minn. Stat. § 363A.42 (Public Records; Accessibility)
Minn. Stat. § 480.40 (Personal Information, Dissemination)
Minn. Stat. § 626.557 (Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults)
Minn. Rules Parts 1205.0100-1205.2000 (Data Practices)
10 U.S.C. § 503(b) and (c) (Enlistments: Recruiting Campaigns; Compilation of Directory Information)
18 U.S.C. § 2331 (Definitions)
18 U.S.C. § 2332b (Acts of Terrorism Transcending National Boundaries)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g *et seq.* (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
20 U.S.C. § 6301 *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)

20 U.S.C. § 7908 (Armed Forces Recruiting Information)
20 U.S.C. § 7917 (Transfer of School Disciplinary Records)
25 U.S.C. § 5304 (Definitions – Tribal Organization)
26 U.S.C. §§ 151 and 152 (Internal Revenue Code)
42 U.S.C. § 1711 et seq. (Child Nutrition Act)
42 U.S.C. § 1751 et seq. (Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act)
34 C.F.R. §§ 99.1-99.67 (Family Educational Rights and Privacy)
34 C.F.R. § 300.610-300.627 (Confidentiality of Information)
42 C.F.R. § 2.1 et seq. (Confidentiality of Drug Abuse Patient Records)
Gonzaga University v. Doe, 536 U.S. 273, 309 (2002)
Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 21-008 (December 8, 2021)

Cross References: Policy 414 (Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse)
Policy 417 (Chemical Use and Abuse)
Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
Policy 519 (Interviews of Students by Outside Agencies)
Policy 520 (Student Surveys)
Policy 711 (Video Recording on School Buses)
Policy 722 (Public Data Requests)
Policy 906 (Community Notification of Predatory Offenders)
MSBA School Law Bulletin “I” (School Records – Privacy – Access to Data)

Additional Resources

U.S. Department of Education

[FAQs on Photos and Videos under FERPA | Protecting Student Privacy \(012325\)](https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/faq/faqs-photos-and-videos-under-ferpa)

<https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/faq/faqs-photos-and-videos-under-ferpa>

[Letter to Wachter Regarding Surveillance Video of Multiple Students | Protecting Student Privacy \(012325\)](https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/resources/letter-wachter-regarding-surveillance-video-multiple-students)

<https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/resources/letter-wachter-regarding-surveillance-video-multiple-students>

[School Resource Officers, School Law Enforcement Units, and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act \(FERPA\) | Protecting Student Privacy \(012325\)](#)

[Protecting Student Privacy While Using Online Educational Services: Requirements and Best Practices | Protecting Student Privacy \(102325\)](#)

[FERPA/IDEA Crosswalk | Protecting Student Privacy \(012325\)](#)

[What is the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment? | Protecting Student Privacy \(012325\)](#)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: September 28, 2020

Revised: October 24, 2022

Revised: June 23, 2025

Revised: _____

519 INTERVIEWS OF STUDENTS BY OUTSIDE AGENCIES

I. PURPOSE

There are occasions in which persons other than school district officials and employees find it necessary to speak with a student during the school day. Student safety and disruption of the educational program is of concern to the school district. The purpose of this policy is to establish the procedures for access to students by authorized individuals during the school day.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. Generally, students may not be interviewed during the school day by persons other than a student's parents, school district officials, employees and/or agents, except as otherwise provided by law and/or this policy.
- B. Requests from law enforcement officers and those other than a student's parents, school district officials, employees and/or agents to interview students shall be made through the principal's office. Upon receiving a request, it shall be the responsibility of the principal to determine whether the request will be granted. Prior to granting a request, the principal shall attempt to contact the student's parents to inform them of the request, except where otherwise prohibited by law.

III. INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED UNDER THE MALTREATMENT OF MINORS ACT

- A. In the case of an investigation pursuant to the Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors Act, Minnesota Statutes, chapter 260E, a local welfare agency, the agency responsible for investigating the report, and a local law enforcement agency may interview, without parental consent, an alleged victim and any minors who currently reside with or who have resided with the alleged perpetrator. The interview may take place at school and during school hours or at any facility or other place where the alleged victim or other children might be found or the child may be transported to, and the interview may be conducted at a place appropriate for the interview of a child designated by the local welfare agency or law enforcement agency. School district officials will work with the local welfare agency, the agency responsible for investigating the report, or law enforcement agency to select a place appropriate for the interview. When it is possible and the report alleges substantial child endangerment or sexual abuse, the interview may

take place outside the presence of the alleged offender and may take place prior to any interviews of the alleged offender.

- B. If the interview took place or is to take place on school district property, an order of the juvenile court pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, chapter 260E may specify that school district officials may not disclose to the parent, legal custodian, or guardian the contents of the notification of intent to interview the child on school district property and/or any other related information regarding the interview that may be a part of the child's record. The school district official must receive a copy of the order from the local welfare or law enforcement agency.
- C. When the local welfare agency, local law enforcement agency, or agency responsible for assessing or investigating a report of maltreatment determines that an interview should take place on school district property, school district officials must receive written notification of intent to interview the child on school district property before the interview. The notification shall include the name of the child to be interviewed, the purpose of the interview, and a reference to the statutory authority to conduct an interview on school district property. For an interview conducted by the local welfare agency, the notification shall be signed by the chair of the local social services agency or the chair's designee. The notification is private educational data on the student. School district officials may not disclose to the parent, legal custodian or guardian the contents of the notification or any other related information regarding the interview until notified in writing by the local welfare or law enforcement agency that the investigation or assessment has been concluded, unless a school employee or agent is alleged to have maltreated the child. Until school district officials receive said notification, all inquiries regarding the nature of the investigation or assessment should be directed to the local welfare or law enforcement agency or the agency responsible for assessing or investigating a report of maltreatment shall be solely responsible for any disclosure regarding the nature of the assessment or investigation.
- D. School district officials shall have discretion to reasonably schedule the time, place, and manner of an interview by a local welfare or local law enforcement agency on school district premises. However, where the alleged perpetrator is believed to be a school district official or employee, the local welfare or local law enforcement agency will have discretion to determine where the interview will be held. The interview must be conducted not more than twenty-four (24) hours after the receipt of the notification unless another time is considered necessary by agreement between the school district officials and the local welfare or law enforcement agency. However, school district officials must yield to the discretion of the local welfare or law enforcement agency concerning other persons in attendance at the interview. School district officials will make every effort to reduce the disruption to the educational program of the child, other students, or school staff when an interview is conducted on school district premises.

- E. Students shall not be taken from school district property without the consent of the principal and without proper warrant.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 13.32 (Educational Data)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 260E (Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors)

Cross References: Policy 103 (Complaints – Students, Employees, Parents, Other Persons)
Policy 414 (Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse)
Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: July 27, 2020

Revised: December 14, 2020

Revised: January 10, 2022

Revised: January 23, 2023

Revised: September 25, 2023

Revised: _____

534 SCHOOL MEALS POLICY

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that students receive healthy and nutritious meals through the school district's nutrition program and that school district employees, families, and students have a shared understanding of expectations regarding meal charges. The policy of the school district is to provide meals to students in a respectful manner and to maintain the dignity of students by prohibiting lunch shaming or otherwise ostracizing the student. The policy seeks to allow students to receive the nutrition they need to stay focused during the school day and minimize identification of students with insufficient funds to pay for a la carte items or second meals as well as to maintain the financial integrity of the school nutrition program.

II. PAYMENT OF MEALS

~~A. Students have use of a meal account. If the account reaches a negative balance, the student will continue to receive a meal and the account will continue to be charged the cost of the meal.~~

~~— If the school district participates in the United States Department of Agriculture National School Lunch program and has an Identified Student Percentage below the federal percentage determined for all meals to be reimbursed at the free rate via the Community Eligibility Provision must participate in the free school meals program.~~

~~A. Students have use of a meal account. When the balance reaches zero, a student may charge no more than \$30.00 to this account]. When an account reaches this limit, a student shall not be allowed to charge second meals or a la carte items until the negative account balance is paid. [Insert description for how families may add money to students' accounts (e.g., electronic payment options, pay at the school office, etc.).]]~~

B. Free School Meals Program

1. The free school meals program is created within the Minnesota Department of Education

2. Each school that participates in the United States Department of Agriculture National School Lunch program and has an Identified Student Percentage below the federal percentage determined for all meals to be reimbursed at the free rate via the Community Eligibility Provision must participate in the free school meals program.

B 3. A Each school that participates in the United States Department of Agriculture National School Lunch program and has an Identified Student Percentage at or above the federal percentage determined for all meals to be reimbursed at the free rate must participate in the federal Community Eligibility Provision in order to participate in the free school meals program.

C 4. Each school that participates in the free school meals program must:

- a. participate in the United States Department of Agriculture School Breakfast Program and the United States Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program; and
- b. provide to all students at no cost up to two federally reimbursable meals per school day, with a maximum of one free breakfast and one free lunch.
- c. A student who has been determined eligible for free and reduced-price meals must always be served a reimbursable meal even if the student has an outstanding debt.

C. Once a meal has been placed on a student's tray or otherwise served to a student, the meal may not be subsequently withdrawn from the student by the cashier or other school official, whether or not the student has an outstanding meals balance.

D. When a student has a negative account balance, the student will not be allowed to charge a snack item.

E. If a parent or guardian chooses to send in one payment that is to be divided between sibling accounts, the parent or guardian must specify how the funds are to be distributed to the students' accounts. Funds may not be transferred between sibling accounts unless written permission is received from the parent or guardian.

F. A student may purchase a second breakfast at the nonprogram price if the student has already selected a reimbursable breakfast.

G. A student may purchase a second lunch at the nonprogram price if the student has already selected a reimbursable lunch.

III. LOW OR NEGATIVE ACCOUNT BALANCES – NOTIFICATION

- A. The school district will make reasonable efforts to notify families when meal account balances are low or fall below zero.
- B. Families will be notified of an outstanding negative balance.
- C. Reminders for payment of outstanding student meal balances will not demean or stigmatize any student participating in the school lunch program, including, but not limited to, dumping meals, withdrawing a meal that has been served, announcing or listing students' names publicly, providing alternative meals not specifically related to dietary needs; providing nonreimbursable meals; or affixing stickers, stamps, or pins.

IV. UNPAID MEAL CHARGES

- A. The school district will make reasonable efforts to communicate with families to resolve the matter of unpaid charges. Where appropriate, families may be encouraged to apply for free or reduced-price meals for their children.
- B. The school district will make reasonable efforts to collect unpaid meal charges classified as delinquent debt. Unpaid meal charges are designated as delinquent debt when payment is overdue, the debt is considered collectable, and efforts are being made to collect it.
- C. The school district may not enlist the assistance of non-school district employees, such as volunteers, to engage in debt collection efforts.
- D. The school district will not impose any other restriction prohibited under Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.37 due to unpaid student meal balances. The school district will not limit a student's participation in any school activities, graduation ceremonies, field trips, athletics, activity clubs, or other extracurricular activities or access to materials, technology, or other items provided to students due to an unpaid student meal balance.

V. COMMUNICATION OF POLICY

- A. This policy and any pertinent supporting information shall be provided in writing (i.e., mail, email, back-to-school packet, student handbook, etc.) to:
 - 1. all households at or before the start of each school year;
 - 2. students and families who transfer into the school district, at the time of enrollment; and
 - 3. all school district personnel who are responsible for enforcing this policy.

- B. The school district will post this policy on the school district’s website, or the website of the organization where the meal is served, in addition to providing the required written notification described above.
- C. If the school district contracts with a third party for its meal services, it will provide the vendor with its school meals policy. The school district will ensure that any third-party provider with whom the school district enters into either an original or modified contract after July 1, 2021, adheres to the school district’s school meals policy.

Legal References: *Minn. Stat. § 123B.37 (Prohibited Fees)*
Minn. Stat. § 124D.111, ([School Meals Policies](#); Lunch Aid; Food Service Accounting)
42 U.S.C. § 1751 *et seq.* (Healthy and Hunger-Free Kids Act)
7 C.F.R. § 210 *et seq.* (School Lunch Program Regulations)
7 C.F.R. § 220.8 (School Breakfast Program Regulations)
USDA Policy Memorandum SP 46-2016, Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies (2016)
USDA Policy Memorandum SP 47-2016, Unpaid Meal Charges: Clarification on Collection of Delinquent Meal Payments (2016)
USDA Policy Memorandum SP 23-2017, Unpaid Meal Charges: Guidance and Q&A

Cross References: None



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: September 28, 2020

Revised: November 25, 2024

Revised: March 27, 2023

Revised: September 25, 2023

602 ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL CALENDAR AND SCHOOL DAY

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for a timely determination of the school calendar and school day.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school calendar and schedule of the school day are important to parents, students, employees, and the general public for advance, effective planning of the school year.

III. CALENDAR RESPONSIBILITY

A. The school calendar shall be adopted annually by the school board. It shall meet all provisions of Minnesota statutes pertaining to minimum number of school days and other provisions of law. The school calendar shall establish student days, workshop days for staff, provide for emergency closings and other information related to students, staff, and parents.

B. Except for learning programs during summer and flexible learning year programs, the school district will not commence an elementary or secondary school year before Labor Day, except as provided in Section III.B.1., III.B.2., or III.B.3. Days devoted to teacher's workshops may be held before Labor Day.

1. The school district may begin the school year on any day before Labor Day to accommodate a construction or remodeling project of \$400,000 or more affecting a school district school facility.

2. The school district may begin the school year on any day before Labor Day if the school district has agreement under Minnesota Statutes, section 123A.30, 123A.32, or 123A.35 with a school district that qualifies under Section III.B.1.

3. The school district may begin the school year on any day before Labor Day if the school district agrees to the same schedule with a school district in an adjoining state.

[NOTE: The 2025 Minnesota legislature enacted the following:

Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.40, paragraph (a), or other law to the contrary, for the 2026-2027 and 2027-2028 school years only, a school board may vote to begin the school year on September 1 or later. Nothing in this section limits a district's authority to begin the school year on any day before Labor Day under section 120A.40, paragraph (b).]

- C. Employee and advisory groups shall be provided an opportunity to participate in school calendar considerations through a meet and confer process.

IV. SCHOOL DAY RESPONSIBILITY

- A. The superintendent shall be responsible for developing a schedule for the student day, subject to review by the school board. All requirements and provisions of Minnesota Statutes and Minnesota Department of Education Rules shall be met.
- B. In developing the student day schedule, the superintendent shall consider such factors as school bus schedules, cooperative programs, differences in time requirements at various grade levels, effective utilization of facilities, cost effectiveness, and other concerns deserving of attention.
- C. Proposed changes in the school day shall be subject to review and approval by the school board.

V. E-LEARNING DAYS

- A. An “e-learning day” is a school day where a school offers full access to online instruction provided by students’ individual teachers due to inclement weather.
- B. A school district may designate up to five e-learning days in one school year.
- C. An e-learning day is counted as a day of instruction and included in the hours of instruction pursuant to Section III.A., above.
- D. A school board may adopt an e-learning day plan after consulting with the exclusive representative of the teachers. The e-learning day plan developed by the school district will include accommodations for students without Internet access at home and for digital device access for families without the technology or with an insufficient amount of technology for the number of children in the household. The plan must also provide accessible options for students with disabilities.
- E. The school district must notify parents and students of its e-learning day plan at the beginning of each school year.

- F. When an e-learning day is declared by the school district, notice must be provided to parents and students at least two hours prior to the normal school start time that students will need to follow the e-learning day plan for that day.
- G. On an e-learning day, each student's teacher must be accessible both online and by telephone during normal school hours to assist students and parents.
- H. When the school district declares an e-learning day, it must continue to pay the full wages for scheduled work hours and benefits of all school employees for the duration of the e-learning period. During the e-learning period, school employees must be allowed to work from home to the extent practicable, be assigned to work in an alternative location, or be retained on an on-call basis for any potential need.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 10.55 (Juneteenth)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.40 (School Calendar)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.41 (Length of School Year; Hours of Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.414 (E-Learning Days)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.415 (Extended School Calendar)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.42 (Conduct of School on Certain Holidays)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subds. 7 and 7a (Employment; Contracts; Termination)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.41, Subds. 4 and 4a (Teacher Tenure Act; Cities of the First Class; Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.30 (Agreements for Secondary Education)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.32 (Interdistrict Cooperation)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.35 (Cooperation and Combination)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.126 (Powers and Duties of Commissioner; Flexible Learning Year Programs)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.151 (Voluntary Prekindergarten Program)
Minn. Stat. § 124E.25 (Payment of Aids to Charter Schools)
Minn. Stat. § 127A.41, Subd. 7 (Distribution of School Aids; Appropriation)
Minn. Stat. § 645.44 (Words and Phrases Defined)

Cross References: Policy 425 (Staff Development)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: September 28, 2020

Revised: October 24, 2022

Revised: _____

606 TEXTBOOKS AND INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide direction for selection of textbooks and instructional materials.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board recognizes that selection of textbooks and instructional materials is a vital component of the school district's curriculum. The school board also recognizes that it has the authority to make final decisions on selection of all textbooks and instructional materials.

III. RESPONSIBILITY OF SELECTION

- A. While the school board retains its authority to make final decisions on the selection of textbooks and instructional materials, the school board recognizes the expertise of the professional staff and the vital need of such staff to be primarily involved in the recommendation of textbooks and instructional materials. Accordingly, the school board delegates to the superintendent the responsibility to direct the professional staff in formulating recommendations to the school board on textbooks and other instructional materials.
- B. In reviewing textbooks and instructional materials during the selection process, the professional staff shall select materials that:
 - 1. support the goals and objectives of the education programs;
 - 2. consider the needs, age, and maturity of students;
 - 3. foster respect and appreciation for cultural diversity and varied opinion;
 - 4. fit within the constraints of the school district budget;
 - 5. are in the English language. Another language may be used, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section, sections 124D.59 to 124D.61;

6. permit grade-level instruction for students to read and study America's founding documents, including documents that contributed to the foundation or maintenance of America's representative form of limited government, the Bill of Rights, our free-market economic system, and patriotism; and
 7. do not censor or restrain instruction in American or Minnesota state history or heritage based on religious references in original source documents, writings, speeches, proclamations, or records.
- C. The superintendent shall be responsible for developing procedures and guidelines to establish an orderly process for the review and recommendation of textbooks and other instructional materials by the professional staff. Such procedures and guidelines shall provide opportunity for input and consideration of the views of students, parents, and other interested members of the school district community. This procedure shall be coordinated with the school district's curriculum development effort and may utilize advisory committees.

IV. SELECTION OF TEXTBOOKS AND OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

- A. The superintendent shall be responsible for keeping the school board informed of progress on the part of staff and others involved in the textbook and other instructional materials review and selection process.
- B. The superintendent shall present a recommendation to the school board on the selection of textbooks and other instructional materials after completion of the review process as outlined in this policy.

V. RECONSIDERATION OF TEXTBOOKS OR OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

- A. The school board recognizes differences of opinion on the part of some members of the school district community relating to certain areas of the instruction program. Interested persons may request an opportunity to review materials and submit a request for reconsideration of the use of certain textbooks or instructional materials.
- B. The superintendent shall be responsible for the development of guidelines and procedures to identify the steps to be followed to seek reconsideration of textbooks or other instructional materials.
- C. The superintendent shall present a procedure to the school board for review and approval regarding reconsideration of textbooks or other instructional materials. When approved by the school board, such procedure shall be an addendum to this policy.

D. All instructional materials, including teacher's manuals, films, tapes, or other supplementary material which will be used in connection with any survey, analysis, or evaluation as part of any applicable program shall be available for inspection by the parents or guardians of the students.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 9 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.235 (American Heritage Education)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 2 (General Powers of Independent School Districts)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.09, Subd. 8 (School Board Responsibilities)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.59-124D.61 (Education for English Learners Act)
Minn. Stat. § 127A.10 (State Officials and School Board Members to be Disinterested; Penalty)
20 U.S.C. 1232h(a) (Protection of Pupil Rights)
Hazelwood Sch. Dist. v. Kuhlmeier, 484 U.S. 260 (1988)
Pratt v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 831, 670 F.2d 771 (8th Cir. 1982)

Cross References: Policy 603 (Curriculum Development)
Policy 604 (Instructional Curriculum)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: September 25, 2023

Revised: June 23, 2025

Revised: _____

621 LITERACY AND THE READ ACT

I. PURPOSE

This policy aligns with Minnesota law established in the Read Act and on other topics related to reading.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school district recognizes the centrality of reading in a student's educational experience.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. "Evidence-based" means the instruction or item described is based on reliable, trustworthy, and valid evidence and has demonstrated a record of success in increasing students' reading competency in the areas of phonological and phonemic awareness, phonics, vocabulary development, reading fluency, and reading comprehension. Evidence-based literacy instruction is explicit, systematic, and includes phonological and phonemic awareness, phonics and decoding, spelling, fluency, vocabulary, oral language, and comprehension that can be differentiated to meet the needs of individual students. Evidence-based instruction does not include the three-cueing system, as defined in subdivision 16.
- B. "Fluency" means the ability of students to read text accurately, automatically, and with proper expression.
- C. "Foundational reading skills" includes phonological and phonemic awareness, phonics and decoding, and fluency. Foundational reading skills appropriate to each grade level must be mastered in kindergarten, grade 1, grade 2, and grade 3. Struggling readers in grades 4 and above who do not demonstrate mastery of grade-level foundational reading skills must continue to receive explicit, systematic instruction to reach mastery.
- D. "Literacy specialist" means a person licensed by the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board as a teacher of reading, a special education teacher, or a kindergarten through grade 6 teacher, who has completed professional development approved by the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) in structured literacy. A literacy specialist employed by the department under

Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.123, subdivision 7, or by a district as a literacy lead, is not required to complete the approved training before August 30, 2025.

- E. “Literacy lead” means a literacy specialist with expertise in working with educators as adult learners. A district literacy lead must support the district's implementation of the Read Act; provide support to school-based coaches; support the implementation of structured literacy, interventions, curriculum delivery, and teacher training; assist with the development of personal learning plans; and train paraprofessionals and other support staff to support classroom literacy instruction. A literacy lead may be employed by one district, jointly by two or more districts, or may provide services to districts through a partnership with the regional service cooperatives or another district.
- F. “Multitiered system of support” or “MTSS” means a systemic, continuous improvement framework for ensuring positive social, emotional, behavioral, developmental, and academic outcomes for every student. The MTSS framework provides access to layered tiers of culturally and linguistically responsive, evidence-based practices and relies on the understanding and belief that every student can learn and thrive. Through an MTSS at the core (Tier 1), supplemental (Tier 2), and intensive (Tier 3) levels, educators provide high quality, evidence-based instruction and intervention that is matched to a student’s needs; progress is monitored to inform instruction and set goals and data is used for educational decision making.
- G. “Oral language,” also called “~~spoken language,~~” “~~expressive language~~” or “~~receptive~~” includes speaking and listening, and consists of five (~~5~~) components: phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics.
- H. “Phonemic awareness” means the ability to notice, think about, and manipulate individual sounds in spoken syllables and words.
- I. “Phonics instruction” means the explicit, systematic, and direct instruction of the relationships between letters and the sounds they represent and the application of this knowledge in reading and spelling.
- J. “Progress monitoring” means using data collected to inform whether interventions are working. Progress monitoring involves ongoing monitoring of progress that quantifies rates of improvement and informs instructional practice and the development of individualized programs using state-approved screening that is reliable and valid for the intended purpose.
- K. “Reading comprehension” means a function of word recognition skills and language comprehension skills. It is an active process that requires intentional thinking during which meaning is constructed through interactions between the text and reader. Comprehension skills are taught explicitly by demonstrating, explaining, modeling, and implementing specific cognitive strategies to help

beginning readers derive meaning through intentional, problem-solving thinking processes.

- L. “Structured literacy” means an approach to reading instruction in which teachers carefully structure important literacy skills, concepts, and the sequence of instruction to facilitate children’s literacy learning and progress. Structured literacy is characterized by the provision of systematic, explicit, sequential, and diagnostic instruction in phonemic awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary and oral language development, and reading comprehension. This approach is consistent with the principles identified in the science of reading and is designed to ensure all students develop strong foundational literacy skills.
- M. “Three-cueing system,” also known as “meaning structure visual (MSV),” means a method that teaches students to use meaning, structure and syntax, and visual cues when attempting to read an unknown word.
- N. “Vocabulary development” means the process of acquiring new words. A robust vocabulary improves all areas of communication, including listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Vocabulary growth is directly related to school achievement and is a strong predictor for reading success.

IV. READING SCREENER; PARENT NOTIFICATION AND INVOLVEMENT

- A. The school district must administer an approved evidence-based reading screener to students in kindergarten through grade 3 within the first six weeks of the school year, by February 15 each year, and again within the last six weeks of the school year. The screener must be one of the screening tools approved by MDE.
- B. The school district must identify any screener it uses in the district’s annual literacy plan, and submit screening data with the annual literacy plan by June 15.
- C. Schools, at least biannually after administering each screener, must follow the language access plan under Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.32 and give the parent of each student who is not reading at or above grade level timely information from the screener about:
 - 1. the student’s reading proficiency as measured by a screener approved by MDE;
 - 2. reading-related services currently being provided to the student and the student’s progress; and
 - 3. strategies for parents to use at home in helping their student succeed in becoming grade-level proficient in reading in English and in their native language.

D. For students enrolled in dual language immersion programs, the school district must measure the student’s reading proficiency in English or in the program’s partner language, if available, according to Article V below. Following its language access plan under Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.32, the school district must notify families with timely information about students’ reading proficiency, including how the student’s reading proficiency is assessed, any reading-related services or supports provided to the student and the student’s progress, and strategies for families to use at home in helping students succeed in becoming grade-level proficient in reading in English or the partner language. The dual language immersion program may provide information about national research on reading proficiency for students in dual language immersion programs in the parent notification.

E. The school district may not use this section to deny a student’s right to a special education evaluation.

V. IDENTIFICATION AND REPORT

A. Students enrolled in kindergarten, grade 1, grade 2, and grade 3, including multilingual learners and students receiving special education services, and students enrolled in dual language immersion programs, must be universally screened for mastery of foundational reading skills, including phonemic awareness, phonics, decoding, fluency, oral language, and for characteristics of dyslexia as measured by a screening tool approved by MDE. The screening for characteristics of dyslexia may be integrated with universal screening for mastery of foundational skills and expressive or receptive language mastery. The screening tool used must be a valid and reliable universal screener that is highly correlated with foundational reading skills. For students reading at grade level, beginning in the winter of grade 2, the oral language reading fluency screener may be used to assess reading difficulties, including characteristics of dyslexia, without requiring a separate screening of each subcomponent of foundational reading skills.

B. The school district must submit data on student performance in kindergarten, grade 1, grade 2, and grade 3 on foundational reading skills, including phonemic awareness, phonics, decoding, fluency, and oral language to MDE in the annual local literacy plan submission due on June 15.

C. For students enrolled in dual language immersion programs:

1. if students are screened in the partner language, they must be screened at the same interval as the screenings in English under Paragraph A above;

2. if the program provides instruction in foundational reading skills in English, the students receiving that instruction must be screened in English;

3. if the program provides instruction in foundational reading skills in the partner language, the students receiving that instruction must be screened in the partner language;
 4. if no screener is available in the partner language, the school district must identify how students' reading proficiency is assessed and how the school district determines and provides targeted reading instruction in the partner language and supports to students identified as needing additional support in developing mastery of foundational reading skills; and
 5. the partner language screening tool must be approved by the school district for kindergarten through grade 3 students.
- D. Students in grades 4 and above, including multilingual learners and students receiving special education services, who ~~do are~~ not ~~demonstrate mastery of foundational reading skills, including phonemic awareness, phonics, decoding, fluency, and oral language, at grade level~~ must be screened for reading difficulties, including characteristics of dyslexia, using a screening tool approved by MDE ~~for characteristics of dyslexia~~ and must continue to receive evidence-based instruction, interventions, and progress monitoring until the students achieve grade-level proficiency. A parent, in consultation with a teacher, may opt a student out of the literacy screener if the parent and teacher decide that continuing to screen would not be beneficial to the student. In such limited cases, the student must continue to receive progress monitoring and literacy interventions.
- E. Reading screeners in English, and in the predominant languages of school district students where practicable, must identify and evaluate students' areas of academic need related to literacy. The school district also must monitor the progress and provide reading instruction appropriate to the specific needs of multilingual learners. The school district must use an approved, developmentally appropriate, and culturally responsive screener and annually report summary screener results to the MDE Commissioner ("Commissioner") by June 15 in the form and manner determined by the Commissioner.
- F. The school district must include in its local literacy plan a summary of the district's efforts to screen, identify, and provide interventions to students who demonstrate characteristics of dyslexia as measured by a screening tool approved by MDE. With respect to students screened or identified under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.12, subdivision 2, paragraph (a), the report must include:
1. a summary of the school district's efforts to screen for characteristics of reading difficulties, including dyslexia;
 2. the number of students universally screened for that reporting year;

3. the number of students demonstrating characteristics of dyslexia for that year; and
4. an explanation of how students identified under this subdivision are provided with alternate instruction and interventions under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.56, subdivision 1.

VI. INTERVENTION

- A. For each student identified under the screening identification process, the school district shall provide **aligned and targeted** reading intervention to accelerate student growth and reach the goal of reading at or above grade level by the end of the current grade and school year.
- B. The school district must implement progress monitoring, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.119, for a student not reading at grade level.
- C. The school district must use evidence-based curriculum and intervention materials at each grade level that are designed to ensure student mastery of phonemic awareness, phonics, vocabulary development, reading fluency, and reading comprehension. **Starting July 1, 2023**, If the school district purchases new literacy curriculum, or literacy intervention or supplementary materials, the curriculum or materials must be evidence-based as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.119.
- D. If a student does not read at or above grade level by the end of the current school year, the school district must continue to provide **aligned and targeted** reading intervention **as defined by the MTSS framework** until the student reads at grade level. School district intervention methods shall encourage family engagement and, where possible, collaboration with appropriate school and community programs that specialize in evidence-based instructional practices and measure mastery of foundational reading skills, including phonemic awareness, phonics, decoding, fluency, and oral language.
- E. By the 2025-2026 school year, intervention programs must be taught by an intervention teacher or special education teacher who has successfully completed training in evidence-based reading instruction approved by MDE. Intervention may include but is not limited to requiring student attendance in summer school, intensified reading instruction that may require that the student be removed from the regular classroom for part of the school day, extended-day programs, or programs that strengthen students' cultural connections.
- F. The school district must determine the format of the personal learning plan in collaboration with the student's educators and other appropriate professionals. The school must develop the learning plan in consultation with the student's parent or guardian. The personal learning plan must include targeted instruction that is

evidence-based and ongoing progress monitoring, and address knowledge gaps and skill deficiencies through strategies such as specific exercises and practices during and outside of the regular school day, group interventions, periodic assessments or screeners, and reasonable timelines. The personal learning plan may include grade retention, if it is in the student's best interest; a student may not be retained solely due to delays in literacy or not demonstrating grade-level proficiency. A school must maintain and regularly update and modify the personal learning plan until the student reads at grade level. This paragraph does not apply to a student under an individualized education program.

VII. LOCAL LITERACY PLAN

- A. The school district must adopt a local literacy plan to have every child reading at or above grade level every year beginning in kindergarten and to support multilingual learners and students receiving special education services in achieving their individualized reading goals. The school district must update and submit the plan to the Commissioner by June 15 each year. The plan must be consistent with the Read Act, and include the following:
1. a process to assess students' foundational reading skills, oral language, and level of reading proficiency and the screeners used, by school site and grade level, under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.123;
 2. a process to notify and involve parents;
 3. a description of how schools in the school district will determine the targeted reading instruction that is evidence-based and includes an intervention strategy for a student and the process for intensifying or modifying the reading strategy in order to obtain measurable reading progress;
 4. evidence-based intervention methods for students who are not reading at or above grade level and progress monitoring to provide information on the effectiveness of the intervention;
 5. identification of staff development needs, including a plan to meet those needs;
 6. the curricula used by school site and grade level and, if applicable, the district plan and timeline for adopting evidence-based curricula and materials starting in the 2025-2026 school year;
 7. a statement of whether the school district has adopted an MTSS framework;
 8. student data using the measures of foundational literacy skills and mastery identified by MDE for the following students:

- a. students in kindergarten through grade 3;
 - b. students who demonstrate characteristics of dyslexia; and
 - c. students in grades 4 to 12 who are identified as not reading at grade level; and
9. the number of teachers and other staff that have completed training approved by the department;
10. the number of teachers and other staff proposed for training in structured literacy;
11. how the district used funding provided under the Read Act to implement the requirements of the Read Act;
12. beginning as soon as practicable after the end of fiscal year 2026, how the district used literacy aid funding received under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.98; and
13. beginning on December 31, 2025, for a district with a dual language immersion program:
- a. the program’s partner language;
 - b. grade levels included in the program;
 - c. the language used to screen students’ foundational reading skills;
 - d. the percentage of grade 3 students taking the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessments; and
 - e. the number of students in the program in grades 4 to 12 who are identified as not reading at grade level.
- B. Annually by June 15, the school district must post its literacy plan on the official school district website and submit it to the Commissioner using the template developed by the Commissioner beginning June 15, 2024.
- C. The school district must use a streamlined template developed by the Commissioner for local literacy plans that meets the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.12, subdivision 4a, and requires all reading instruction and teacher training in reading instruction to be evidence-based.

VIII. STAFF TRAINING

A. ~~Beginning July 1, 2024, a school~~ The district must provide ~~access to the~~ training required under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.123, subdivision 5, ~~to~~ from a menu of approved evidence-based training programs to the following teachers and staff by July 1, 2026:

1. reading intervention teachers working with students in kindergarten through grade 12;
2. all classroom teachers of students in kindergarten through grade 3 and children in prekindergarten programs;
3. kindergarten through grade 12 special education teachers responsible for foundational reading instruction;
4. curriculum directors;
5. instructional support staff, contractors, and volunteers who ~~provide reading instruction~~ assist in providing reading interventions under the oversight and monitoring of a trained licensed teacher; ~~and~~
6. employees who select literacy instructional materials for a district; and
7. teachers holding English as a second language teaching licenses.

B. The school district must provide training from a menu of approved evidence-based training programs to ~~all reading intervention~~ the following teachers, ~~literacy specialists, and other teachers and staff identified in Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.12, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), by July 1, 2025; and by July 1, 2027, to other teachers in the school district, prioritizing teachers who work with students with disabilities, English learners, and students who qualify for the graduation incentives program under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.68:~~

1. teachers who provide foundational reading instruction to students in grades 4 to 12;
2. teachers who provide instruction to students in a state-approved alternative program; and
3. teachers who provide instruction to students in dual language immersion programs.

The Commissioner may grant a school district an extension to these deadlines.

C. By August 30, 2025, the school district must employ or contract with a literacy lead, or be actively supporting a designated literacy specialist through the process

of becoming a literacy lead. The school board may satisfy the requirements of this subdivision by contracting with another school board or cooperative unit under Minnesota Statutes, section 123A.24 for the services of a literacy lead by August 30, 2025. The school district literacy lead must collaborate with school district administrators and staff to support the school district's implementation of requirements under the Read Act.

D. Training provided by the following may satisfy the professional development requirements under this Article:

1. a certified trained facilitator; or

2. a training program that MDE has determined meets the professional development requirements under the Read Act.

IX. STAFF DEVELOPMENT

- A. The school district must provide training programs on evidence-based reading instruction to teachers and instructional staff in accordance with [Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.12](#), subdivision 1, paragraphs (b) and (c). The training must include teaching in the areas of phonemic awareness, phonics, vocabulary development, reading fluency, reading comprehension, and culturally and linguistically responsive pedagogy.
- B. The school district shall use the data under Article V. above to identify the staff development needs so that:
1. elementary teachers are able to implement explicit, systematic, evidence-based instruction in the five reading areas of phonemic awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension with emphasis on mastery of foundational reading skills as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.119 and other literacy-related areas including writing until the student achieves grade-level reading and writing proficiency;
 2. elementary teachers have sufficient training to provide students with evidence-based reading and oral language instruction that meets students' developmental, linguistic, and literacy needs using the intervention methods or programs selected by the school district for the identified students;
 3. licensed teachers employed by the school district have regular opportunities to improve reading and writing instruction;
 4. licensed teachers recognize students' diverse needs in cross-cultural settings and are able to serve the oral language and linguistic needs of students who are multilingual learners by maximizing strengths in their native languages

in order to cultivate students' English language development, including oral academic language development, and build academic literacy; and

5. licensed teachers are well trained in culturally responsive pedagogy that enables students to master content, develop skills to access content, and build relationships.
- C. The school district must provide staff in early childhood programs sufficient training to provide children in early childhood programs with explicit, systematic instruction in phonological and phonemic awareness; oral language, including listening comprehension; vocabulary; and letter-sound correspondence.

X. LITERACY INCENTIVE AID USES

The school district must use its literacy ~~incentive~~ aid to ~~support implementation of evidence-based reading instruction. The following are eligible uses of literacy incentive aid: meet the requirements and goals adopted in the school district's local literacy plan.~~

- ~~1. training for kindergarten through grade 3 teachers, early childhood educators, special education teachers, reading intervention teachers working with students in kindergarten through grade 12, curriculum directors, and instructional support staff that provide reading instruction, on using evidence-based screening and progress monitoring tools;~~
- ~~2. evidence-based training using a training program approved by MDE;~~
- ~~3. employing or contracting with a literacy lead, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.119;~~
- ~~4. materials, training, and ongoing coaching to ensure reading interventions under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.56, subdivision 1, are evidence-based; and costs of substitute teachers to allow teachers to complete required training during the teachers' contract day.~~

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.119 (Read Act Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.12 (Read Act Goal and Interventions)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.123 (Read Act Implementation)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.24 (Withdrawing from a Cooperative Unit; Appealing Denial of Membership)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.68 (Graduation Incentives Program)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.98 (Literacy Incentive Aid)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.56 (Alternate Instruction Required before Assessment Referral)

Cross References: None



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: September 28, 2020

Revised: February 27, 2023

Revised: November 25, 2024

Revised: _____

707 TRANSPORTATION OF PUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for the transportation of students consistent with the requirements of law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. The policy of the school district is to provide for the transportation of students in a manner which will protect their health, welfare, and safety.
- B. The school district recognizes that transportation is an essential part of the school district services to students and parents but further recognizes that transportation by school bus is a privilege and not a right for an eligible student.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. “Child with a disability” includes every child identified under federal and state special education law as deaf or hard of hearing, blind or visually impaired, deafblind, or having a speech or language impairment, a physical impairment, other health disability, developmental cognitive disability, an emotional or behavioral disorder, specific learning disability, autism spectrum disorder, traumatic brain injury, or severe multiple impairments, and who needs special education and related services, as determined by the rules of the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Education (“Commissioner”). A licensed physician, an advanced practice nurse, a physician assistant, or a licensed psychologist is qualified to make a diagnosis and determination of attention deficit disorder or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder for purposes of identifying a child with a disability. In addition, every child under age three, and at the school district’s discretion from age three to seven, who needs special instruction and services, as determined by the rules of the Commissioner, because the child has a substantial delay or has an identifiable physical or mental condition known to hinder normal development is a child with a disability. A child with a short-term or temporary physical or emotional illness or disability, as determined by the rules of the Commissioner, is not a child with a disability.
- B. “Home” is the legal residence of the child. In the discretion of the school district, “home” also may be defined as a licensed day care facility, school day care facility,

a respite care facility, the residence of a relative, or the residence of a person chosen by the student's parent or guardian as the home of a student for part or all of the day, if requested by the student's parent or guardian, or an afterschool program for children operated by a political subdivision of the state, if the facility, residence, or program is within the attendance area of the school the student attends. Unless otherwise specifically provided by law, a homeless student is a resident of the school district if enrolled in the school district.

- C. "Homeless student" means a student, including a migratory student, who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence and includes: students who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; are abandoned in hospitals; are awaiting foster care placement; have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings; are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings, and migratory children who qualify as homeless because they are living in any of the preceding listed circumstances.
- D. "Nonpublic school" means any school, church, or religious organization, or home school wherein a resident of Minnesota may legally fulfill the compulsory instruction requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.22, which is located within the state, and which meets the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- E. "Nonresident student" is a student who attends school in the school district and resides in another district, defined as the "nonresident district." In those instances when the divorced or legally separated parents or parents residing separately share joint physical custody of a student and the parents reside in different school districts, the student shall be a resident of the school district designated by the student's parents. When parental rights have been terminated by court order, the legal residence of a student placed in a residential or foster facility for care and treatment is the district in which the student resides
- F. "Pupil support services" are health, counseling, and guidance services provided by the public school in the same district where the nonpublic school is located
- G. "School of origin," for purposes of determining the residence of a homeless student, is the school that the student attended when permanently housed or the school in which the student was last enrolled.
- H. "Shared time basis" is a program where students attend public school for part of the regular school day and who otherwise fulfill the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.22 by attendance at a nonpublic school.

- I. “Student” means any student or child attending or required to attend any school as provided in Minnesota law and who is a resident or child of a resident of Minnesota.

IV. ELIGIBILITY

- A. Upon the request of a parent or guardian, the school district shall provide transportation to and from school, at the expense of the school district, for all resident students who reside two miles or more from the school, except for those students whose transportation privileges have been revoked or have been voluntarily surrendered by the student’s parent or guardian.
- B. The school district may, in its discretion, also provide transportation to any student to and from school, at the expense of the school district, for any other purpose deemed appropriate by the school board.
- C. In the discretion of the school district, transportation along regular school bus routes may also be provided, where space is available, to any person where such use of a bus does not interfere with the transportation of students. The cost of providing such transportation must be paid by those individuals using these services or some third-party payor. Bus transportation also may be provided along school bus routes when space is available for participants in early childhood family education programs and school readiness programs if these services do not result in an increase in the school district’s expenditures for transportation.
- D. For purposes of stabilizing enrollment and reducing mobility, the school district may, in its discretion, establish a full-service school zone and may provide transportation for students attending a school in that full-service school zone. A full-service school zone may be established for a school that is located in an area with higher than average crime or other social and economic challenges and that provides education, health or human services, or other parental support in collaboration with a city, county, state, or nonprofit agency.

V. TRANSPORTATION OF NONRESIDENT STUDENTS

- A. If requested by the parent of a nonresident student, the school district shall provide transportation to a nonresident student within its borders at the same level of service that is provided to resident students.
- B. If the school district decides to transport a nonresident student within the student’s resident district, the school district will notify the student’s resident district of its decision, in writing, prior to providing transportation.
- C. When divorced or legally separated parents or parents residing separately reside in different school districts and share physical custody of a student, the parents shall be responsible for the transportation of the student to the border of the school

district during those times when the student is residing with the parent in the nonresident school district.

- D. The school district may provide transportation to allow a student who attends a high-need English language learner program and who resides within the transportation attendance area of the program to continue in the program until the student completes the highest grade level offered by the program.

VI. TRANSPORTATION OF RESIDENT STUDENTS TO NONDISTRICT SCHOOLS

- A. In general, the school district shall not provide transportation between a resident student's home and the border of a nonresident district where the student attends school under the Enrollment Options Program. A parent may be reimbursed by the nonresident district for the costs of transportation from the pupil's residence to the border of the nonresident district if the student is from a family whose income is at or below the poverty level, as determined by the federal government. The reimbursement may not exceed the pupil's actual cost of transportation or 15 cents per mile traveled, whichever is less. Reimbursement may not be paid for more than 250 miles per week. (Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.03, subdivision 8).
- B. Resident students shall be eligible for transportation to and from a nonresident school district at the expense of the school district, if in the discretion of the school district, inadequate room, distance to school, unfavorable road conditions, or other facts or conditions make attendance in the resident student's own district unreasonably difficult or impracticable. The school district, in its discretion, may also provide for transportation of resident students to schools in other districts for grades and departments not maintained in the district, including high school, for the whole or a part of the year or for resident students who attend school in a building rented or leased by the school district in an adjacent district
- C. In general, the school district is not responsible for transportation for any resident student attending school in an adjoining state under a reciprocity agreement but may provide such transportation services at its discretion.

VII. SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS/STUDENTS WITH A DISABILITY/STUDENTS WITH TEMPORARY DISABILITIES

- A. Upon a request of a parent or guardian, the board must provide necessary transportation, consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.92, subdivision 1(b)(4), for a resident child with ~~a disability~~ disabilities not yet enrolled in kindergarten for the provision of special instruction and services. Special instruction and services for a child with ~~a disability~~ disabilities not yet enrolled in kindergarten include an individualized education program (IEP) team placement in an early childhood program when that placement is necessary to address the child's level of functioning and needs.

- B. Resident students with ~~a disability whose disabling conditions~~ disabilities who are ~~such that the student cannot be safely transported on the regular school bus and/or school bus route and/or when the student is~~ transported on a special route for the purpose of attending an approved special education program shall be entitled to special transportation at the expense of the school district or the day training and habilitation program attended by the student. The school district shall determine the type of vehicle used to transport students with a disability on the basis of the disabling condition and applicable laws. This provision shall not be applicable to parents who transport their own child under a contract with the school district.
- C. Resident students with a disability who are boarded and lodged at Minnesota state academies for educational purposes, but who also are enrolled in a public school within the school district, shall be provided transportation, by the school district to and from said board and lodging facilities, at the expense of the school district.
- D. If a resident student with a disability attends a public school located in a contiguous school district and the school district of attendance does not provide special instruction and services, the school district shall provide necessary transportation for the student between the school district boundary and the educational facility where special instruction and services are provided within the school district. The school district may provide necessary transportation of the student between its boundary and the school attended in the contiguous district, but shall not pay the cost of transportation provided outside the school district boundary.
- E. When a student with a disability or a student with a short-term or temporary disability is temporarily placed for care and treatment in a day program located in another school district and the student continues to live within the school district during the care and treatment, the school district shall provide the transportation, at the expense of the school district, to that student. The school district may establish reasonable restrictions on transportation, except if a Minnesota court or agency orders the child placed at a day care and treatment program and the school district receives a copy of the order, then the school district must provide transportation to and from the program unless the court or agency orders otherwise. Transportation shall only be provided by the school district during regular operating hours of the school district.
- F. When a nonresident student with a disability or a student with a short-term or temporary disability is temporarily placed in a residential program within the school district, including correctional facilities operated on a fee-for-service basis and state institutions, for care and treatment, the school district shall provide the necessary transportation at the expense of the school district. Where a joint powers entity enters into a contract with a privately owned and operated residential facility for the provision of education programs for special education students, the joint powers entity shall provide the necessary transportation.

- G. Each driver and aide assigned to a vehicle transporting students with a disability will be provided with appropriate training for the students in their care, will assist students with their safe ingress and egress from the bus, will ensure the proper use of protective safety devices, and will be provided with access to emergency health care information as required by law.
- H. Any parent of a student with a disability who believes that the transportation services provided for that child are not in compliance with the applicable law may utilize the alternative dispute resolution and due process procedures provided for in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 125A.

VIII. HOMELESS STUDENTS

- A. Homeless students shall be provided with transportation services comparable to other students in the school district.
- B. Upon request by the student's parent, guardian, or homeless education liaison, the school district shall provide transportation for a homeless student as follows:
 - 1. A resident student who becomes homeless and is residing in a public or private shelter location or has other non-shelter living arrangements within the school district shall be provided transportation to and from the student's school of origin and the shelter or other non-shelter location on the same basis as transportation services are provided to other students in the school district.
 - 2. A resident student who becomes homeless and is residing in a public or private shelter location or has other non-shelter living arrangements outside of the school district shall be provided transportation to and from the student's school of origin and the shelter or other non-shelter location on the same basis as transportation services are provided to other students in the school district, unless the school district and the school district in which the student is temporarily placed agree that the school district in which the student is temporarily placed shall provide transportation.
 - 3. If a nonresident student is homeless and is residing in a public or private homeless shelter or has other non-shelter living arrangements within the school district, the school district may provide transportation services between the shelter or non-shelter location and the student's school of origin outside of the school district upon agreement with the school district in which the school of origin is located.
 - 4. A homeless nonresident student enrolled under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.08, subdivision 2a, must be provided transportation from the student's district of residence to and from the school of enrollment.

IX. AVAILABILITY OF SERVICES

Transportation shall be provided on all regularly scheduled school days or make-up days. Transportation will not be provided during the summer school break. Transportation may be provided for summer instructional programs for students with a disability or in conjunction with a learning year program. Transportation between home and school may also be provided, in the discretion of the school district, on staff development days.

X. MANNER OF TRANSPORTATION

The scheduling of routes, establishment of the location of bus stops, manner and method of transportation, control and discipline of school children, the determination of fees, and any other matter relating thereto shall be within the sole discretion, control and management of the school board. The school district may, in its discretion, provide room and board, in lieu of transportation, to a student who may be more economically and conveniently provided for by that means.

XI. RESTRICTIONS

Transportation by the school district is a privilege and not a right for an eligible student. A student's eligibility to ride a school bus may be revoked for a violation of school bus safety or conduct policies, or violation of any other law governing student conduct on a school bus pursuant to the school district's discipline policy. Revocation of a student's bus riding privilege is not an exclusion, expulsion, or suspension under the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act. Revocation procedures for a student who is an individual with a disability under 20 United States Code section 1415 (Individuals with Disabilities Act), 29 United States Code, section 794 (the Rehabilitation Act), and 42 United States Code, section 12132, (Americans with Disabilities Act) are governed by these provisions.

XII. FEES

- A. In its discretion, the school district may charge fees for transportation of students to and from extracurricular activities conducted at locations other than school, where attendance is optional.
- B. The school district may charge fees for transportation of students to and from school when authorized by law. If the school district charges fees for transportation of students to and from school, guidelines shall be established for that transportation to ensure that no student is denied transportation solely because of inability to pay. The school district also may waive fees for transportation if the student's parent is serving in, or within the past year has served in, active military service as defined in Minnesota Statutes section 190.05.
- C. The school district may charge reasonable fees for transportation of students to and from post-secondary institutions for students enrolled under the post-secondary

enrollment options program. Families who qualify for mileage reimbursement may use their state mileage reimbursement to pay this fee.

- D. Where, in its discretion, the school district provides transportation to and from an instructional community-based employment station that is part of an approved occupational experience vocational program, the school district may require the payment of reasonable fees for transportation from students who receive remuneration for their participation in these programs.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.59 (Bus Transportation a Privilege Not a Right)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.36 (Authorized Fees)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.41 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.44 (Provision of Pupil Support Services)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.84 (Policy)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.88 (Independent School Districts, Transportation)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.92 (Transportation Aid Entitlement)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.04 (Options for Enrolling in Adjoining States)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.041 (Reciprocity with Adjoining States)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.08 (School Board's Approval to Enroll in Nonresident District; Exceptions)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 125A (Special Education and Special Programs)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.02 (Child with a Disability Defined)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.12 (Attendance in Another District)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.15 (Placement in Another District; Responsibility)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.51 (Placement of Children Without Disabilities; Education and Transportation)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.515 (Placement of Students; Approval of Education Program)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.65 (Attendance at Academies for the Deaf and Blind)
Minn. Stat. § 126C.01 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 127A.47 (Payments to Resident and Nonresident Districts)
Minn. Stat. § 190.05 (Definitions)
Minn. Rules Part 7470.1600 (Transporting Pupils with Disability)
Minn. Rules Part 7470.1700 (Drivers and Aides for Pupils with Disability)
20 U.S.C. § 1415 (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act)
29 U.S.C. § 794 (Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504)
42 U.S.C. § 2000d (Prohibition against Exclusion from Participation in, Denial of Benefits of, and Discrimination under Federally Assisted Programs on Ground of Race, Color, or National Origin)
42 U.S.C. § 11431 *et seq.* (McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act of 2001)
42 U.S.C. § 12132 *et seq.* (Americans with Disabilities Act)

Cross References: Policy 708 (Transportation of Nonpublic School Students)
Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
Policy 710 (Extracurricular Transportation)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: July 27, 2020

Revised: November 14, 2022

Revised: September 25, 2023

Revised: _____

709 STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SAFETY POLICY

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide safe transportation for students and to educate students on safety issues and the responsibilities of school bus ridership.

II. PLAN FOR STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SAFETY TRAINING

A. School Bus Safety Week

The school district may designate a school bus safety week. The National School Bus Safety Week is the third week in October.

B. Student School Bus Safety Training

1. The school district shall provide students enrolled in grades kindergarten (K) through 10 with age-appropriate school bus safety training of the following concepts:
 - a. transportation by school bus is a privilege, not a right;
 - b. school district policies for student conduct and school bus safety;
 - c. appropriate conduct while on the bus;
 - d. the danger zones surrounding a school bus;
 - e. procedures for safely boarding and leaving a school bus;
 - f. procedures for safe vehicle lane crossing; and
 - g. school bus evacuation and other emergency procedures.
2. All students in grades K through 6 who are transported by school bus and are enrolled during the first or second week of school must receive the school bus safety training by the end of the

third week of school. All students in grades 7 through 10 who are transported by school bus and are enrolled during the first or second week of school must receive the school bus safety training or receive bus safety instructional materials by the end of the sixth week of school, if they have not previously received school bus training. Students in grades K through 10 who enroll in a school after the second week of school, are transported by school bus, and have not received training in their previous school districts shall undergo school bus safety training or receive bus safety instructional materials within four (4) weeks of their first day of attendance.

3. The school district and a nonpublic school with students transported by school bus at public expense must provide students enrolled in grades K through 3 school bus safety training twice during the school year.
4. Students taking driver's training instructional classes must receive training in the laws and proper procedures for operating a motor vehicle in the vicinity of a school bus as required by Minnesota Statutes section 169.446, subdivision 2.
5. The school district and a nonpublic school with students transported by school bus at public expense must conduct a school bus evacuation drill at least once during the school year.
6. The school district will make reasonable accommodations in training for students known to speak English as a second language and students with disabilities.
7. The school district may provide kindergarten students with school bus safety training before the first day of school.
8. The school district shall adopt and make available for public review a curriculum for transportation safety education.
9. Nonpublic school students transported by the school district will receive school bus safety training by their nonpublic school. The nonpublic schools may use the school district's school transportation safety education curriculum. Upon request by the school district superintendent, the nonpublic school must certify to the school district's school transportation safety director that all students enrolled in grades K through 10 have received the appropriate training.

C. Active Transportation Safety Training

1. Training Required

- a. The school district must provide public school pupils enrolled in kindergarten through grade 3 with age-appropriate active transportation safety training. At a minimum, the training must include pedestrian safety, including crossing roads.
- b. The school district must provide pupils enrolled in grades 4 through 8 with age-appropriate active transportation safety training. At a minimum, the training must include:
 - (1) pedestrian safety, including crossing roads safely using the searching left, right, left for vehicles in traffic technique;
 - (2) bicycle safety, including relevant traffic laws, use and proper fit of protective headgear, bicycle parts and safety features, and safe biking techniques; and
 - (3) electric-assisted bicycle safety, including that a person under the age of fifteen (15) is not allowed to operate an electric-assisted bicycle.

~~2. Deadlines.~~

- ~~a. Students under subdivision 1, paragraph (a), who are enrolled during the first or second week of school and have not previously received active transportation safety training specified in that paragraph must receive the safety training by the end of the third week of school.~~
- ~~b. Students under subdivision 1, paragraph (b), who are enrolled during the first or second week of school and have not previously received active transportation safety training specified in that paragraph must receive the safety training by the end of the sixth week of school.~~
- ~~c. Students under subdivision 1, paragraph (a) or (b), who enroll in a school after the second week of school and have not received the appropriate active transportation safety training in their previous school district must undergo the training or receive active transportation safety instructional materials within four weeks of the first day of attendance.~~
- ~~d. The school district and a nonpublic school may provide kindergarten pupils with active transportation safety training before the first day of school.~~

2. Instruction

- a. The school district may provide active transportation safety training through distance learning.
- b. The district and a nonpublic school must make reasonable accommodations for the active transportation safety training of pupils known to speak English as a second language and pupils with disabilities.

III. CONDUCT ON SCHOOL BUSES AND CONSEQUENCES FOR MISBEHAVIOR

- A. Riding the school bus is a privilege, not a right. The school district's general student behavior rules are in effect for all students on school buses, including nonpublic and charter school students.
- B. Consequences for school bus/bus stop misconduct will be imposed by the school district under adopted administrative discipline procedures. In addition, all school bus/bus stop misconduct will be reported to the school district's transportation safety director. Serious misconduct may be reported to local law enforcement.

1. School Bus and Bus Stop Rules.

The school district school bus safety rules are to be posted on every bus. If these rules are broken, the school district's discipline procedures are to be followed. In most circumstances, consequences are progressive and may include suspension of bus privileges. It is the school bus driver's responsibility to report unacceptable behavior to the school district's Transportation Office/School Office.

2. Rules at the Bus Stop

- a. Get to your bus stop five (5) minutes before your scheduled pick up time. The school bus driver will not wait for late students.
- b. Respect the property of others while waiting at your bus stop.
- c. Keep your arms, legs, and belongings to yourself.
- d. Use appropriate language.

- e. Stay away from the street, road, or highway when waiting for the bus.
- f. Wait until the bus stops before approaching the bus.
- g. After getting off the bus, move away from the bus.
- h. If you must cross the street, always cross in front of the bus where the driver can see you. Wait for the driver to signal to you before crossing the street.
- i. No fighting, harassment, intimidation, or horseplay.
- j. No use of alcohol, tobacco, or drugs.

3. Rules on the Bus

- a. Immediately follow the directions of the driver.
- b. Sit in your seat facing forward.
- c. Talk quietly and use appropriate language.
- d. Keep all parts of your body inside the bus.
- e. Keep your arms, legs, and belongings to yourself.
- f. No fighting, harassment, intimidation, or horseplay.
- g. Do not throw any object.
- h. No eating, drinking, or use of alcohol, tobacco, or drugs.
- i. Do not bring any weapons or dangerous objects on the school bus.
- j. Do not damage the bus.

4. Consequences

- a. Consequences for school bus/bus stop misconduct will apply to all regular and late routes. Decisions regarding a student's ability to ride the bus in connection with cocurricular and extracurricular events (for example, field trips or

competitions) will be in the sole discretion of the school district. Parents or guardians will be notified of any suspension of bus privileges.

(1) Elementary (grades K-6)

1st offense – warning

2nd offense – three (3) school-day suspension from riding the bus

3rd offense – five (5) school-day suspension from riding the bus

4th offense – ten (10) school-day suspension from riding the bus/meeting with parent

Further offenses – individually considered. Students may be suspended for longer periods of time, including the remainder of the school year.

(2) Secondary (grades 7-12)

1st offense – warning

2nd offense – five (5) school-day suspension from riding the bus

3rd offense – ten (10) school-day suspension from riding the bus

4th offense – twenty (20) school-day suspension from riding The bus/meeting with parent

5th offense – suspended from riding the bus for the remainder of the school year

Note: When any student goes sixty (60) transportation days without a report, the student's consequences may start over at the first offense.

(3) Other Discipline

Based on the severity of a student's conduct, more serious consequences may be imposed at any time. Depending on the nature of the offense, consequences such as suspension or expulsion from school also may result from school bus/bus stop misconduct.

(4) Records

Records of school bus/bus stop misconduct will be forwarded to the individual school building and will be retained in the same manner as other student discipline records. Reports

of student misbehavior on a school bus or in a bus-loading or unloading area that are reasonably believed to cause an immediate and substantial danger to the student or surrounding persons or property shall be provided by the school district to local law enforcement and the Department of Public Safety in accordance with state and federal law.

(5) Vandalism/Bus Damage

Students damaging school buses will be responsible for the damages. Failure to pay such damages (or make arrangements to pay) within two (2) weeks may result in the loss of bus privileges until damages are paid.

(6) Notice

School bus and bus stop rules and consequences for violations of these rules will be reviewed with students annually and copies of these rules will be made available to students. School bus rules are to be posted on each school bus.

(7) Criminal Conduct

In cases involving criminal conduct (for example, assault, weapons, drug possession, or vandalism), the appropriate school district personnel and local law enforcement officials will be informed.

IV. PARENT AND GUARDIAN INVOLVEMENT

A. Parent and Guardian Notification

The school district school bus and bus stop rules will be provided to each family. Parents and guardians are asked to review the rules with their children.

B. Parents/Guardians Responsibilities for Transportation Safety

Parents/Guardians are responsible to:

1. Become familiar with school district rules, policies, regulations, and the principles of school bus safety, and thoroughly review them with their children;
2. Support safe riding and walking practices, and recognize that

students are responsible for their actions;

3. Communicate safety concerns to their school administrators;
4. Monitor bus stops, if possible;
5. Have their children to the bus stop five (5) minutes before the bus arrives;
6. Have their children properly dressed for the weather; and
7. Have a plan in case the bus is late.

V. SCHOOL BUS DRIVER DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. School bus drivers shall have a valid Class A, B, or C Minnesota driver's license with a school bus endorsement. A person possessing a valid driver's license, without a school bus endorsement, may drive a type III vehicle set forth in [Paragraphs VII.B. and VII.C.](#), below. Drivers with a valid Class D driver's license, without a school bus endorsement, may operate a "type A-I" school bus as set forth in [Paragraph VII.D.](#), below.
- B. The school district shall conduct mandatory drug and alcohol testing of all school district bus drivers and bus driver applicants in accordance with state and federal law and school district policy.
- C. A school bus driver, with the exception of a driver operating a type A-I school bus or type III vehicle, who has a commercial driver's license and who is convicted of a criminal offense, a serious traffic violation, or of violating any other state or local law relating to motor vehicle traffic control, other than a parking violation, in any type of motor vehicle in a state or jurisdiction other than Minnesota, shall notify the Minnesota Division of Driver and Vehicle Services (Division) of the conviction within thirty (30) days of the conviction. For purposes of this paragraph, a "serious traffic violation" means a conviction of any of the following offenses:
 1. excessive speeding, involving any single offense for any speed of fifteen (15) miles per hour or more above the posted speed limit;
 2. reckless driving;
 3. improper or erratic traffic lane changes;

4. following the vehicle ahead too closely;
 5. a violation of state or local law, relating to motor vehicle traffic control, arising in connection with a fatal accident;
 6. driving a commercial vehicle without obtaining a commercial driver's license or without having a commercial driver's license in the driver's possession;
 7. driving a commercial vehicle without the proper class of commercial driver's license and/or endorsements for the specific vehicle group being operated or for the passengers or type of cargo being transported;
 8. a violation of a state or local law prohibiting texting while driving a commercial vehicle; and
 9. a violation of a state or local law prohibiting the use of a hand-held mobile telephone while driving a commercial vehicle.
- D. A school bus driver, with the exception of a driver operating a type A-I school bus or type III vehicle, who has a commercial driver's license and who is convicted of violating, in any type of motor vehicle, a Minnesota state or local law relating to motor vehicle traffic control, other than a parking violation, shall notify the person's employer of the conviction within thirty (30) days of conviction. The notification shall be in writing and shall contain all the information set forth in Attachment A accompanying this policy.
- E. A school bus driver, with the exception of a driver operating a type A-I school bus or type III vehicle, who has a Minnesota commercial driver's license suspended, revoked, or cancelled by the state of Minnesota or any other state or jurisdiction and who loses the right to operate a commercial vehicle for any period or who is disqualified from operating a commercial motor vehicle for any period shall notify the person's employer of the suspension, revocation, cancellation, lost privilege, or disqualification. Such notification shall be made before the end of the business day following the day the employee received notice of the suspension, revocation, cancellation, lost privilege, or disqualification. The notification shall be in writing and shall contain all the information set forth in Attachment B accompanying this policy.
- F. A person who operates a type III vehicle and who sustains a conviction as described in [Subparagraph VII.C.1.g.](#) (i.e., driving while impaired offenses), [VII.C.1.h.](#) (i.e., felony, controlled substance, criminal sexual conduct offenses, or offenses for surreptitious observation, indecent

exposure, use of minor in a sexual performance, or possession of child pornography or display of pornography to a minor), or VII.C.1.i. (multiple moving violations) while employed by the entity that owns, leases, or contracts for the school bus, shall report the conviction to the person's employer within ten (10) days of the date of the conviction. The notification shall be in writing and shall contain all the information set forth in Attachment C accompanying this policy.

VI. SCHOOL BUS DRIVER TRAINING

A. Training

1. All new school bus drivers shall be provided with pre-service training, including in-vehicle (actual driving) instruction, before transporting students and shall meet the competency testing specified in the Minnesota Department of Public [Safety's Minnesota Model School Bus Driver Training Program](#). All school bus drivers shall receive in-service training annually. For purposes of this section, "annually" means at least once every 380 days from the initial or previous evaluation and at least once every 380 days from the initial or previous license verification. The school district shall retain on file an annual individual school bus driver "evaluation certification" form for each school district driver as contained in the [Minnesota Model School Bus Driver Training Manual Program](#).
2. All bus drivers operating a type III vehicle will be provided with annual training and certification as set forth in [Subparagraph VII.C.1.b.](#), below, by either the school district or the entity from whom such services are contracted by the school district.

B. Evaluation

School bus drivers with a Class D license will be evaluated annually and all other bus drivers will be assessed periodically for the following competencies:

1. Safely operate the type of school bus the driver will be driving;
2. Understand student behavior, including issues relating to students with disabilities;
3. Ensure orderly conduct of students on the bus and handling incidents of misconduct appropriately;

4. Know and understand relevant laws, rules of the road, and local school bus safety policies;
5. Handle emergency situations; and
6. Safely load and unload students.

The evaluation must include completion of an individual “school bus driver evaluation form” (road test evaluation) as contained in the [Minnesota Model School Bus Driver Training Manual Program](#).

VII. OPERATING RULES AND PROCEDURES

A. General Operating Rules

1. School buses shall be operated in accordance with state traffic and school bus safety laws and the procedures contained in the [Minnesota Department of Public Safety’s Minnesota Model School Bus Driver Training Program](#).
2. Only students assigned to the school bus by the school district shall be transported. The number of students or other authorized passengers transported in a school bus shall not be more than the legal capacity for the bus. No person shall be allowed to stand when the bus is in motion.
3. The parent/guardian may designate, pursuant to school district policy, a day care facility, respite care facility, the residence of a relative, or the residence of a person chosen by the parent or guardian as the address of the student for transportation purposes. The address must be in the attendance area of the assigned school and meet all other eligibility requirements.
4. Bus drivers must minimize, to the extent practical, the idling of school bus engines and exposure of children to diesel exhaust fumes.
5. To the extent practical, the school district will designate school bus loading/unloading zones at a sufficient distance from school air-intake systems to avoid diesel fumes from being drawn into the systems.
6. A bus driver may not operate a school bus while communicating over, or otherwise operating, a cellular phone for personal reasons, whether hand-held or hands free, when the vehicle is in motion or a part of traffic. For purposes of this paragraph,

“school bus” has the meaning given in Minnesota Statutes, section 169.011, subdivision 71. In addition, “school bus” also includes type III vehicles when driven by employees or agents of the school district. “Cellular phone” means a cellular, analog, wireless, or digital telephone capable of sending or receiving telephone or text messages without an access line for service.

B. Type III Vehicles

1. Type III vehicles are restricted to passenger cars, station wagons, vans, and buses having a maximum manufacturer’s rated seating capacity of ten (10) or fewer people including the driver and a gross vehicle weight rating of 10,000 pounds or less. A van or bus converted to a seating capacity of ten (10) or fewer and placed in service on or after August 1, 1999, must have been originally manufactured to comply with the passenger safety standards.
2. Type III vehicles must be painted a color other than national school bus yellow.
3. Type III vehicles shall be state inspected in accordance with legal requirements.
4. Vehicles model year 2007 or older must not be used as type III vehicles to transport school children, except those vehicles that are manufactured to meet the structural requirements of federal motor vehicle safety standard 222, 49 Code of Federal Regulations, [title 49](#), Part 571.
5. If a type III vehicle is school district owned, the school district name will be clearly marked on the side of the vehicle. The type III vehicle must not have the words “school bus” in any location on the exterior of the vehicle or in any interior location visible to a motorist.
6. A “type III vehicle” must not be outwardly equipped and identified as a type A, B, C, or D bus.
7. Eight-lamp warning systems and stop arms must not be installed or used on type III vehicles.
8. Type III vehicles must be equipped with mirrors as required by law.
9. Any type III vehicle may not stop traffic and may not load or

unload before making a complete stop and disengaging gears by shifting into neutral or park. Any type III vehicle used to transport students must not load or unload so that a student has to cross the road, except where not possible or impractical, then the driver or assistant must escort a student across the road. If the driver escorts the student across the road, then the motor must be stopped, the ignition key removed, the brakes set, and the vehicle otherwise rendered immobile.

10. Any type III vehicle used to transport students must carry emergency equipment including:

a. Fire extinguisher. A minimum of one (1) 10BC rated dry chemical type fire extinguisher is required. The extinguisher must be mounted in a bracket, and must be located in the driver's compartment and be readily accessible to the driver and passengers. A pressure indicator is required and must be easily read without removing the extinguisher from its mounted position.

b. First aid kit and body fluids cleanup kit.

A minimum of a 10-unit first aid kit and a body fluids cleanup kit is required. They must be contained in removable, moisture- and dust-proof containers mounted in an accessible place within the driver's compartment and must be marked to indicate their identity and location.

c. Passenger cars and station wagons may carry a fire extinguisher, a first aid kit, and warning triangles in the trunk or trunk area of the vehicle if a label in the driver and front passenger area clearly indicates the location of these items.

11. Students will not be regularly transported in private vehicles that are not state inspected as type III vehicles. Only emergency, unscheduled transportation may be conducted in vehicles with a seating capacity of ten (10) or fewer without meeting the requirements for a type III vehicle. Also, parents may use a private vehicle to transport their own children under a contract with the district. The school district has no system of inspection for private vehicles.

12. All drivers of type III vehicles will be licensed drivers and will be familiar with the use of required emergency equipment. The school district will not knowingly allow a person to operate a type III vehicle if the person has been convicted of an offense that

disqualifies the person from operating a school bus.

13. Type III vehicles will be equipped with child passenger restraints, and child passenger restraints will be utilized to the extent required by law.

C. Type III Vehicle Driven by Employees with a Driver's License Without a School Bus Endorsement

1. The holder of a Class A, B, C, or D driver's license, without a school bus endorsement, may operate a type III vehicle, described above, under the following conditions:
 - a. The operator is an employee of the entity that owns, leases, or contracts for the school bus, which may include the school district.
 - b. The operator's employer, which may include the school district, has adopted and implemented a policy that provides for annual training and certification of the operator in:
 - (1) safe operation of a type III vehicle;
 - (2) understanding student behavior, including issues relating to students with disabilities;
 - (3) encouraging orderly conduct of students on the bus and handling incidents of misconduct appropriately;
 - (4) knowing and understanding relevant laws, rules of the road, and local school bus safety policies;
 - (5) handling emergency situations;
 - (6) proper use of seat belts and child safety restraints;
 - (7) performance of pretrip vehicle inspections;
 - (8) safe loading and unloading of students, including, but not limited to:
 - (a) utilizing a safe location for loading and unloading students at the curb, on the

- nontraffic side of the roadway, or at off-street loading areas, driveways, yards, and other areas to enable the student to avoid hazardous conditions;
 - (b) refraining from loading and unloading students in a vehicular traffic lane, on the shoulder, in a designated turn lane, or a lane adjacent to a designated turn lane;
 - (c) avoiding a loading or unloading location that would require a student to cross a road, or ensuring that the driver or an aide personally escort the student across the road if it is not reasonably feasible to avoid such a location;
 - (d) placing the type III vehicle in “park” during loading and unloading;
 - (e) escorting a student across the road under clause (c) only after the motor is stopped, the ignition key is removed, the brakes are set, and the vehicle is otherwise rendered immobile; and
- (9) compliance with Paragraph V.F. concerning reporting convictions to the employer within ten (10) days of the date of conviction.
- c. A background check or background investigation of the operator has been conducted that meets the requirements under Minnesota Statutes section 122A.18, subdivision 8, or Minnesota Statutes section 123B.03 for school district employees; Minnesota Statutes, section 144.057 or Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245C for day care employees; or Minnesota Statutes, section 171.321, subdivision 3, for all other persons operating a type III vehicle under this section.
 - d. Operators shall submit to a physical examination as required by Minnesota Statutes, section 171.321, subdivision 2.
 - e. The operator’s employer requires preemployment drug testing of applicants for operator positions. Current operators must comply with the employer’s policy under Minnesota Statutes, section 181.951, subdivisions 2, 4, and 5. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the operator’s employer may use a breathalyzer or similar

device to fulfill random alcohol testing requirements.

- f. The operator's driver's license is verified annually by the entity that owns, leases, or contracts for the type III vehicle as required by Minnesota Statutes, section 171.321, subdivision 5.
- g. A person who sustains a conviction, as defined under Minnesota Statutes 609.02, of violating Minnesota Statutes, section 169A.25, 169A.26, 169A.27 (driving while impaired offenses), or 169A.31 (alcohol-related school bus driver offenses), or whose driver's license is revoked under Minnesota Statutes, sections 169A.50 to 169A.53 of the implied consent law, or who is convicted of violating or whose driver's license is revoked under a similar statute or ordinance of another state, is precluded from operating a type III vehicle for five (5) years from the date of conviction.
- h. A person who has ever been convicted of a disqualifying offense as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 171.3215, subdivision 1(c), (i.e., felony controlled substance, criminal sexual conduct offenses, or offenses for surreptitious observation, indecent exposure, use of minor in a sexual performance, or possession of child pornography or display of pornography to a minor) may not operate a type III vehicle.
- i. A person who sustains a conviction, as defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 609.02, of a moving offense in violation of Minnesota Statutes, chapter 169 within three (3) years of the first of three (3) other moving offenses is precluded from operating a type III vehicle for one (1) year from the date of the last conviction.
- j. Students riding the type III vehicle must have training required under Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.90, subdivision. 2 (See Paragraph II.B., above).
- k. Documentation of meeting the requirements listed in this section must be maintained under separate file at the business location for each type III vehicle operator. The school district or any other entity that owns, leases, or contracts for the type III vehicle operating under this section is responsible for maintaining these files for inspection.

2. The type III vehicle must bear a current certificate of inspection issued under Minnesota Statutes, section 169.451.
3. An employee of the school district who is not employed for the sole purpose of operating a type III vehicle may, in the discretion of the school district, be exempt from Subparagraphs VII.C.1.d. (physical examination) and VII.C.1.e. (drug testing), above.

D. Type A-I “Activity” Buses Driven by Employees with a Driver’s License Without a School Bus Endorsement

1. The holder of a Class D driver’s license, without a school bus endorsement, may operate a type A-I school bus or a Multifunction School Activity Bus (MFSAB) under the following conditions:
 - a. The operator is an employee of the school district or an independent contractor with whom the school district contracts for the school bus and is not solely hired to provide transportation services under this paragraph.
 - b. The operator drives the school bus only from points of origin to points of destination, not including home-to-school trips to pick up or drop off students.
 - c. The operator is prohibited from using the 8-light system if the vehicle is so equipped.
 - d. The operator has submitted to a background check and physical examination as required by Minnesota Statutes, section 171.321, subdivision 2.
 - e. The operator has a valid driver’s license and has not sustained a conviction of a disqualifying offense as set forth in Minnesota Statutes, section 171.02, subdivisions 2a(h) - 2a(j).
 - f. The operator has been trained in the proper use of child safety restraints as set forth in the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration’s “Guideline for the Safe Transportation of Pre- school Age Children in School Buses,” if child safety restraints are used by passengers, in addition to the training required in Article VI., above.

4. the names and telephone numbers of the student's physician, parents, guardians, or custodians, and some person other than the student's parents or custodians who can be contacted in case of an emergency.

IX. SCHOOL DISTRICT VEHICLE MAINTENANCE STANDARDS

- A. All school vehicles shall be maintained in safe operating conditions through a systematic preventive maintenance and inspection program adopted or approved by the school district.
- B. All school vehicles shall be state inspected in accordance with legal requirements.
- C. A copy of the current daily pre-trip inspection report must be carried in the bus. Daily pre-trip inspections shall be maintained on file in accordance with the school district's record retention schedule. Prompt reports of defects to be immediately corrected will be submitted.
- D. Daily post-trip inspections shall be performed to check for any children or lost items remaining on the bus and for vandalism.

X. SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY DIRECTOR

The school board has designated an individual to serve as the school district's school transportation safety director. The school transportation safety director shall have day-to-day responsibility for student transportation safety, including transportation of nonpublic school children when provided by the school district. The school transportation safety director will assure that this policy is periodically reviewed to ensure that it conforms to law. The school transportation safety director shall certify annually to the school board that each school bus driver meets the school bus driver training competencies required Minnesota Statutes, section 171.321, subdivision 4. The transportation safety director also shall annually verify or ensure that the private contractor utilized by the school has verified the validity of the driver's license of each employee who regularly transports students for the school district in a type A, B, C, or D school bus, type III vehicle, or MFSAB with the National Driver Register or the Department of Public Safety. Upon request of the school district superintendent or the superintendent of the school district where nonpublic students are transported, the school transportation safety director also shall certify to the superintendent that students have received school bus safety training in accordance with state law. The name, address and telephone number of the school transportation safety director are on file in the school district office. Any questions regarding student transportation or this policy may be addressed to the school transportation safety director.

XI. STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SAFETY COMMITTEE

The school board may establish a student transportation safety committee. The chair of the student transportation safety committee is the school district's school transportation safety director. The school board shall appoint the other members of the student transportation safety committee. Membership may include parents, school bus drivers, representatives of school bus companies, local law enforcement officials, other school district staff, and representatives from other units of local government.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 122A.18, Subd. 8 (Board to Issue Licenses) Minn. Stat. § 123B.03 (Background Check)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.42 (Textbooks; Individual Instruction or Cooperative Learning Material; Standard Tests)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.88 (Independent School Districts; Transportation)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.885 (Diesel School Buses; Operation of Engine; Parking)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.90 (School Bus Safety Training)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.91 (School District Bus Safety Responsibilities)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.935 (Active Transportation Safety Training)
Minn. Stat. § 144.057 (Background Studies on Licensees and Other Personnel)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 169 (Traffic Regulations)
Minn. Stat. § 169.011, Subds. 15, 16, and 71 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 169.02 (Scope)
Minn. Stat. § 169.443 (Safety of School Children; Bus Driver's Duties)
Minn. Stat. § 169.446, Subd. 2 (Safety of School Children; Training and Education Rules)
Minn. Stat. § 169.451 (Inspecting School and Head Start Buses; Rules; Misdemeanor)
Minn. Stat. § 169.454 (Type III Vehicle Standards)
Minn. Stat. § 169.4582 (Reportable Offense on School Buses) Minn. Stat. §§ 169A.25-169A.27 (Driving While Impaired)
Minn. Stat. § 169A.31 (Alcohol-Related School Bus or Head Start Bus Driving)
Minn. Stat. §§ 169A.50-169A.53 (Implied Consent Law)
Minn. Stat. § 171.02, Subds. 2, 2a, and 2b (Licenses; Types, Endorsements, Restrictions)
Minn. Stat. § 171.168 (Notice of Violation by Commercial Driver)
Minn. Stat. § 171.169 (~~Notification of Suspension of License~~ Notice of Commercial Driver License Suspension)
Minn. Stat. § 171.321 (Qualifications of School Bus and Type III Vehicle Drivers)
Minn. Stat. § 171.3215, Subd. 1(c) (Canceling Bus Endorsement for Certain Offenses)
Minn. Stat. § 181.951 (Authorized Drug and Alcohol

Testing)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 245C (Human Services Background Studies)
Minn. Stat. § 609.02 (Definitions)
Minn. Rules Parts 7470.1000-7470.1700 (School Bus Inspection)
49 C.F.R. Part 383 (Commercial Driver’s License Standards;
Requirements and Penalties)
49 C.F.R. § 383.31 (Notification of Convictions for Driver Violations)
49 C.F.R. § 383.33 (Notification of Driver’s License Suspensions)
49 C.F.R. § 383.5 (Transportation Definitions)
49 C.F.R. § 383.51 (Disqualification of Drivers)
49 C.F.R. Part 571 (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards)

Cross References: Policy 416 (Drug, Alcohol, and Cannabis Testing)
Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)
Policy 707 (Transportation of Public Students)
Policy 708 (Transportation of Nonpublic Students)
Policy 710 (Extracurricular Transportation)

Resources: Minnesota Department of Public Safety: School Bus Resources (accessed 10/12/25)
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration: Guideline for the Safe Transportation of Pre-school Age Children in School Buses (Feb. 1999) (accessed 10/12/25)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: September 28, 2020

Revised: February 27, 2023

Revised: _____

712 VIDEO SURVEILLANCE RECORDING OTHER THAN ON BUSES

I. PURPOSE

Maintaining the health, welfare, and safety of students, staff, and visitors while on school district property and the protection of school district property are important functions of the school district. The behavior of individuals who come on to school property is a significant factor in maintaining order and discipline and protecting students, staff, visitors, and school district property. The school board recognizes the value of video/**electronic surveillance recording** systems in monitoring activity on school property in furtherance of protecting the health, welfare, and safety of students, staff, visitors, and school district property.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Placement

1. School district buildings and grounds may be equipped with video cameras.
2. Video **surveillance recording** may occur in any school district building or on any school district property.
3. Video **surveillance recording** will normally not be used in bathrooms or locker rooms, although these areas may be **placed under surveillance monitored** by individuals of the same sex as the occupants of the bathrooms or locker rooms. ~~Video surveillance in bathrooms or locker rooms will only be utilized in extreme situations, with extraordinary controls, and only as expressly approved by the superintendent.~~

B. Use of Video Recordings

1. Video recordings will be viewed by school district personnel on a random basis and/or when problems have been brought to the attention of the school district.
2. A video recording of the actions of students and/or employees may be used by the school district as evidence in any disciplinary action brought against any student or employee arising out of the student's or employee's conduct in school district buildings or on school grounds.

3. A video recording will be released only in conformance with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 United States Code section 1232g, and the rules and/or regulations promulgated thereunder.

C. Security and Maintenance

1. The school district shall establish appropriate security safeguards to ensure that video recordings are maintained and stored in conformance with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 United States Code section 1232g, and the rules and/or regulations promulgated thereunder.
2. The school district shall ensure that video recordings are retained in accordance with the school district's records retention schedule.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
~~Minn. Stat. § 121A.585 (Notice of Recording Device)~~
Minn. Stat. § 138.17 (Government Records; Administration)
Minn. Stat. § 609.746 (Interference with Privacy)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
34 C.F.R. §§ 99.1-99.67 (Family Educational Rights and Privacy)

Cross References: Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
Policy 406 (Public and Private Personnel Data)
Policy 502 (Search of Student Lockers, Desks, Personal Possessions, and Student's Person)
Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)
Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
Policy 711 (Video Recording on School Buses)

Resources: U.S. Department of Education: FAQs on Photos and Videos under FERPA (Accessed 10/12/25)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: July 27, 2020

Revised: January 23, 2023

Reviewed: November 25, 2024

Revised: _____

722 PUBLIC DATA AND DATA SUBJECT REQUESTS

I. PURPOSE

The school district recognizes its responsibility relative to the collection, maintenance, and dissemination of public data as provided in state statutes.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school district will comply with the requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes, chapter 13 (MGDPA), and Minnesota Rules, parts 1205.0100-1205.2000 in responding to requests for public data.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. Confidential Data on Individuals

Data made not public by statute or federal law applicable to the data and are inaccessible to the individual subject of those data.

B. Data on Individuals

All government data in which any individual is or can be identified as the subject of that data, unless the appearance of the name or other identifying data can be clearly demonstrated to be only incidental to the data and the data are not accessed by the name or other identifying data of any individual.

C. Data Practices Compliance Officer

The data practices compliance official is the designated employee of the school district to whom persons may direct questions or concerns regarding problems in obtaining access to data or other data practices problems. The responsible authority may be the data practices compliance official.

D. Government Data

All data collected, created, received, maintained or disseminated by any government entity regardless of its physical form, storage media or conditions of use.

E. Individual

“Individual” means a natural person. In the case of a minor or an incapacitated person as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 524.5-102, subdivision 6, “individual” includes a parent or guardian or an individual acting as a parent or guardian in the absence of a parent or guardian, except that the responsible authority shall withhold data from parents or guardians, or individuals acting as parents or guardians in the absence of parents or guardians, upon request by the minor if the responsible authority determines that withholding the data would be in the best interest of the minor.

F. Inspection

“Inspection” means the visual inspection of paper and similar types of government data. Inspection does not include printing copies by the school district, unless printing a copy is the only method to provide for inspection of the data. For data stored in electronic form and made available in electronic form on a remote access basis to the public by the school district, inspection includes remote access to the data by the public and the ability to print copies of or download the data on the public’s own computer equipment.

G. Not Public Data

Any government data classified by statute, federal law, or temporary classification as confidential, private, nonpublic, or protected nonpublic.

H. Nonpublic Data

Data not on individuals made by statute or federal law applicable to the data: (a) not accessible to the public; and (b) accessible to the subject, if any, of the data.

I. Private Data on Individuals

Data made by statute or federal law applicable to the data: (a) not public; and (b) accessible to the individual subject of those data.

J. Protected Nonpublic Data

Data not on individuals made by statute or federal law applicable to the data (a) not public and (b) not accessible to the subject of the data.

K. Public Data

All government data collected, created, received, maintained, or disseminated by the school district, unless classified by statute, temporary classification pursuant to statute, or federal law, as nonpublic or protected nonpublic; or, with respect to data on individuals, as private or confidential.

L. Public Data Not on Individuals

Data accessible to the public pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 13.03.

M. Public Data on Individuals

Data accessible to the public in accordance with the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, section 13.03.

N. Responsible Authority

The individual designated by the school board as the individual responsible for the collection, use, and dissemination of any set of data on individuals, government data, or summary data, unless otherwise provided by state law. Until an individual is designated by the school board, the responsible authority is the superintendent.

O. Summary Data

Statistical records and reports derived from data on individuals but in which individuals are not identified and from which neither their identities nor any other characteristic that could uniquely identify an individual is ascertainable. Unless classified pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.06, another statute, or federal law, summary data is public.

IV. REQUESTS FOR PUBLIC DATA

A. All requests for public data must be made in writing directed to the responsible authority.

1. A request for public data must include the following information:

- a. Date the request is made;
- b. A clear description of the data requested;
- c. Identification of the form in which the data is to be provided (e.g., inspection, copying, both inspection and copying, etc.); and

- d. Method to contact the requestor (such as phone number, address, or email address).
 2. Unless specifically authorized by statute, the school district may not require persons to identify themselves, state a reason for, or justify a request to gain access to public government data. A person may be asked to provide certain identifying or clarifying information for the sole purpose of facilitating access to the data.
 3. The identity of the requestor is public, if provided, but cannot be required by the government entity.
 4. The responsible authority may seek clarification from the requestor if the request is not clear before providing a response to the data request.
- B. The responsible authority will respond to a data request at reasonable times and places as follows:
1. The responsible authority will notify the requestor in writing as follows:
 - a. The requested data does not exist; or
 - b. The requested data does exist but either all or a portion of the data is not accessible to the requestor; or
 - (1) If the responsible authority determines that the requested data is classified so that access to the requestor is denied, the responsible authority will inform the requestor of the determination in writing, as soon thereafter as possible, and shall cite the specific statutory section, temporary classification, or specific provision of federal law on which the determination is based.
 - (2) Upon the request of a requestor who is denied access to data, the responsible authority shall certify in writing that the request has been denied and cite the specific statutory section, temporary classification, or specific provision of federal law upon which the denial was based.
 - c. The requested data does exist and provide arrangements for inspection of the data, identify when the data will be available for pick-up, or indicate that the data will be sent by mail. If the requestor does not appear at the time and place established for inspection of the data or the data is not picked up within ten (10)

business days after the requestor is notified, the school district will conclude that the data is no longer wanted and will consider the request closed.

2. The school district's response time may be affected by the size and complexity of the particular request, including necessary redactions of the data, and also by the number of requests made within a particular period of time.
3. The school district will provide an explanation of technical terminology, abbreviations, or acronyms contained in the responsive data on request.
4. The school district is not required by the MGDPA to create or collect new data in response to a data request, or to provide responsive data in a specific form or arrangement if the school district does not keep the data in that form or arrangement.
5. The school district is not required to respond to questions that are not about a particular data request or requests for data in general.

C. If the school district notifies the requesting person that responsive data or copies are available for inspection or collection, and the requesting person does not inspect the data or collect the copies within five business days of the notification, the school district may suspend any further response to the request until the requesting person inspects the data that has been made available, or collects and pays for the copies that have been produced.

[NOTE: The 2025 Minnesota legislature enacted Paragraph C.]

V. REQUEST FOR SUMMARY DATA

- A. A request for the preparation of summary data shall be made in writing directed to the responsible authority.
 1. A request for the preparation of summary data must include the following information:
 - a. Date the request is made;
 - b. A clear description of the data requested;
 - c. Identify the form in which the data is to be provided (e.g., inspection, copying, both inspection and copying, etc.); and

- d. Method to contact requestor (phone number, address, or email address).
- B. The responsible authority will respond within ten (10) business days of the receipt of a request to prepare summary data and inform the requestor of the following:
 1. The estimated costs of preparing the summary data, if any; and
 2. The summary data requested; or
 3. A written statement describing a time schedule for preparing the requested summary data, including reasons for any time delays; or
 4. A written statement describing the reasons why the responsible authority has determined that the requestor's access would compromise the private or confidential data.
- C. The school district may require the requestor to pre-pay all or a portion of the cost of creating the summary data before the school district begins to prepare the summary data.

VI. DATA BY AN INDIVIDUAL DATA SUBJECT

- A. Collection and storage of all data on individuals and the use and dissemination of private and confidential data on individuals shall be limited to that necessary for the administration and management of programs specifically authorized by the legislature or local governing body or mandated by the federal government.
- B. Private or confidential data on an individual shall not be collected, stored, used, or disseminated by the school district for any purposes other than those stated to the individual at the time of collection in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, section 13.04, except as provided in Minnesota Statutes, section 13.05, subdivision 4.
- C. Upon request to the responsible authority or designee, an individual shall be informed whether the individual is the subject of stored data on individuals, and whether it is classified as public, private or confidential. Upon further request, an individual who is the subject of stored private or public data on individuals shall be shown the data without any charge and, if desired, shall be informed of the content and meaning of that data.
- D. After an individual has been shown the private data and informed of its meaning, the data need not be disclosed to that individual for six (6) months thereafter

unless a dispute or action pursuant to this section is pending or additional data on the individual has been collected or created.

- E. The responsible authority or designee shall provide copies of the private or public data upon request by the individual subject of the data. The responsible authority or designee may require the requesting person to pay the actual costs of making and certifying the copies.
- F. The responsible authority or designee shall comply immediately, if possible, with any request made pursuant to this subdivision, or within ten (10) days of the date of the request, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, if immediate compliance is not possible.
- G. An individual subject of the data may contest the accuracy or completeness of public or private data. To exercise this right, an individual shall notify in writing the responsible authority describing the nature of the disagreement. The responsible authority shall within 30 days either: (1) correct the data found to be inaccurate or incomplete and attempt to notify past recipients of inaccurate or incomplete data, including recipients named by the individual; or (2) notify the individual that the authority believes the data to be correct. Data in dispute shall be disclosed only if the individual's statement of disagreement is included with the disclosed data.
- H. The determination of the responsible authority may be appealed by a data subject pursuant to the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act relating to contested cases. Upon receipt of an appeal by an individual, the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Administration ("Commissioner") shall, before issuing the order and notice of a contested case hearing required by Minnesota Statutes chapter 14, try to resolve the dispute through education, conference, conciliation, or persuasion. If the parties consent, the Commissioner may refer the matter to mediation. Following these efforts, the Commissioner shall dismiss the appeal or issue the order and notice of hearing.
- I. Data on individuals that have been successfully challenged by an individual must be completed, corrected, or destroyed by a government entity without regard to the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 138.17.
- J. After completing, correcting, or destroying successfully challenged data, the school district may retain a copy of the Commissioner ~~of administration's~~ order issued under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 14 or, if no order were issued, a summary of the dispute between the parties that does not contain any particulars of the successfully challenged data.

VII. REQUESTS FOR DATA BY AN INDIVIDUAL SUBJECT OF THE DATA

- A. All requests for individual subject data must be made in writing directed to the responsible authority.
- B. A request for individual subject data must include the following information:
 - 1. Statement that one is making a request as a data subject for data about the individual or about a student for whom the individual is the parent or guardian;
 - 2. Date the request is made;
 - 3. A clear description of the data requested;
 - 4. Proof that the individual is the data subject or the data subject's parent or guardian;
 - 5. Identification of the form in which the data is to be provided (e.g., inspection, copying, both inspection and copying, etc.); and
 - 6. Method to contact the requestor (such as phone number, address, or email address).
- C. The identity of the requestor of private data is private.
- D. The responsible authority may seek clarification from the requestor if the request is not clear before providing a response to the data request.
- E. Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records) addresses requests of students or their parents for educational records and data.

VIII. COSTS

- A. Public Data
 - 1. The school district will charge for copies provided as follows:
 - a. **One hundred** (100) or fewer pages of black and white, letter or legal sized paper copies will be charged at **twenty-five** (25) cents for a one-sided copy or **fifty** (50) cents for a two-sided copy.
 - b. More than **one hundred** (100) pages or copies on other materials are charged based upon the actual cost of searching for and retrieving the data and making the copies or electronically

sending the data, unless the cost is specifically set by statute or rule.

- (1) The actual cost of making copies includes employee time, the cost of the materials onto which the data is copied (paper, CD, DVD, etc.), and mailing costs (if any).
- (2) Also, if the school district does not have the capacity to make the copies, e.g., photographs, the actual cost paid by the school district to an outside vendor will be charged.

2. All charges must be paid for in cash in advance of receiving the copies.

B. Summary Data

1. Any costs incurred in the preparation of summary data shall be paid by the requestor prior to preparing or supplying the summary data.
2. The school district may assess costs associated with the preparation of summary data as follows:
 - a. The cost of materials, including paper, the cost of the labor required to prepare the copies, any schedule of standard copying charges established by the school district, any special costs necessary to produce such copies from a machine-based record-keeping system, including computers and microfilm systems;
 - b. The school district may consider the reasonable value of the summary data prepared and, where appropriate, reduce the costs assessed to the requestor.

C. Data Belonging to an Individual Subject

1. The responsible authority or designee may require the requesting person to pay the actual costs of making and certifying the copies.

The responsible authority shall not charge the data subject any fee in those instances where the data subject only desires to view private data.

The responsible authority or designee may require the requesting person to pay the actual costs of making and certifying the copies. Based on the factors set forth in Minnesota Rule 1205.0300, subpart 4, the school district determines that a reasonable fee would be the charges set forth in section VIII.A of this policy that apply to requests for data by the public.

2. The school district may not charge a fee to search for or to retrieve educational records of a child with a disability by the child's parent or guardian or by the child upon the child reaching the age of majority.

IX: ANNUAL REVIEW AND POSTING

- A. The responsible authority shall prepare a written data access policy and a written policy for the rights of data subjects (including specific procedures the school district uses for access by the data subject to public or private data on individuals). The responsible authority shall update the policies no later than August 1 of each year, and at any other time as necessary to reflect changes in personnel, procedures, or other circumstances that impact the public's ability to access data.
- B. Copies of the policies shall be easily available to the public by distributing free copies to the public or by posting the policies in a conspicuous place within the school district that is easily accessible to the public or by posting them on the school district's website.

Data Practices Contacts

Responsible Authority:

Superintendent Noel Schmidt
1405 Progress Parkway
Virginia, MN 55792
218-742-3901
noel.schmidt@rrps.org

Data Practices Compliance Official:

Superintendent Noel Schmidt
1405 Progress Parkway
Virginia, MN 55792
218-742-3901
noel.schmidt@rrps.org

Data Practices Designee(s):

Building Principals

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 13.01 (Government Data)
Minn. Stat. § 13.02 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. 13.025 (Government Entity Obligation)
Minn. Stat. § 13.03 (Access to Government Data)

Minn. Stat. § 13.04 (Rights of Subjects to Data)
Minn. Stat. § 13.05 (Duties of Responsible Authority)
Minn. Stat. § 13.32 (Educational Data)
Minn. Rules Part 1205.0300 (Access to Public Data)
Minn. Rules Part 1205.0400 (Access to Private Data)

Cross References: Policy 406 (Public and Private Personnel Data)
Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)

Resources: MN Department of Administration: Actual Cost
MN Department of Administration: Copy Costs
MN Department of Administration: Education Data



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: September 28, 2020

Revised: January 23, 2023

Revised: November 25, 2024

Revised: _____

802 DISPOSITION OF OBSOLETE EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the superintendent to assist in timely disposition of obsolete equipment and material.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Effective use of school building space, and consideration for safety of personnel, will at times require disposal of obsolete equipment and material.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. “Contract” means an agreement entered into by the school district for the sale of supplies, materials, or equipment.
- B. “Official newspaper” is a regular issue of a qualified legal newspaper.

IV. MANNER OF DISPOSITION

A. Authorization

The superintendent shall be authorized to dispose of obsolete equipment and materials by selling it at a fair price consistent with the procedures outlined in this policy. Any sale exceeding the minimum amount for which bids are required must first be specifically authorized by the school board. The superintendent shall be authorized to properly dispose of used books, materials, and equipment deemed to have little or no value.

B. Contracts Over \$175,000

- 1. If the value of the equipment or materials is estimated to exceed \$175,000, sealed bids shall be solicited by two weeks’ published notice in the official newspaper. This notice shall state the time and place of receiving bids and contain a brief description of the subject matter. Additional publication in the official newspaper or elsewhere may be made as the school board shall deem necessary.

2. The sale shall be awarded to the highest responsible bidder, be duly executed in writing, and be otherwise conditioned as required by law.
3. A record shall be kept of all bids, with names of bidders and amounts of bids, and an indication of the successful bid. A bid containing an alteration or erasure of any price contained in the bid which is used in determining the highest responsible bid shall be rejected unless the alteration or erasure is corrected by being crossed out and the correction printed in ink or typewritten adjacent thereto and initialed in ink by the person signing the bid.
4. In the case of identical high bids from two or more bidders, the school board may, at its discretion, utilize negotiated procurement methods with the tied high bidders so long as the price paid does not go below the high tied bid price. In the case where only a single bid is received, the school board may, at its discretion, negotiate a mutually agreeable contract with the bidder so long as the price paid does not fall below the original bid. If no satisfactory bid is received, the board may readvertise.
5. All bids obtained shall be kept on file for a period of at least one year after their receipt. Every contract made without compliance with the foregoing provisions shall be void.
6. Data submitted by a business to a school in response to a request for bids are private until opened. Once opened, the name of the bidder and the dollar amount specified become public; all other data are private until completion of the selection process, meaning the school has completed its evaluation and ranked the responses. After completion of the selection process, all data submitted by all bidders are public except trade secret data. If all responses are rejected prior to completion of the selection process, all data remain private, except the name of the bidder and the dollar amount specified which were made public at the bid opening for one year from the proposed opening date or until resolicitation results in completion of the selection process or until a determination is made to abandon the purchase, whichever occurs sooner, at which point the remaining data becomes public. Data created or maintained by the school district as part of the selection or evaluation process are protected as nonpublic data until completion of the selection or evaluation process. At that time, the data are public with the exception of trade secret data.

C. Contracts From \$25,000 to \$175,000

If the amount of the sale is estimated to exceed \$25,000 but not to exceed \$175,000, the contract may be made either upon sealed bids in the manner directed above or by direct negotiation, by obtaining two or more quotations for the purchase or sale when possible, and without advertising for bids or otherwise complying with the

requirements of competitive bidding notice. All quotations obtained shall be kept on file for a period of at least one year after receipt.

D. Contracts \$25,000 or Less

If the amount of the sale is estimated to be \$25,000 or less, the contract may be made either upon quotation or in the open market, in the discretion of the school board. The sale in the open market may be by auction. If the contract is made on quotation, it shall be based, so far as practicable, on at least two quotations which shall be kept on file for a period of at least one year after receipt.

E. Electronic Sale of Surplus Supplies, Materials, and Equipment

Notwithstanding the other procedural requirements of this policy, the school district may contract to sell supplies, materials, and equipment which is surplus, obsolete, or unused through an electronic selling process in which purchasers compete to purchase the supplies, materials, or equipment at the highest purchase price in an open and interactive environment.

F. Notice of Quotation

Notice of procedures to receive quotations shall be given by publication or other means as appropriate to provide reasonable notice to the public.

G. Sales to Employees

No officer or employee of the school district shall sell or procure for sale or possess or control for sale to any other officer or employee of the school district any property or materials owned by the school district unless the property and materials are not needed for public purposes and are sold to a school district employee after reasonable public notice, at a public auction or by sealed response, if the employee is not directly involved in the auction or sale process. Reasonable notice shall include at least one week's published or posted notice. A school district employee may purchase no more than one motor vehicle from the school district at any one auction. This section shall not apply to the sale of property or materials acquired or produced by the school district for sale to the general public in the ordinary course of business. Nothing in this section shall prohibit an employee of the school district from selling or possessing for sale public property if the sale or possession for sale is in the ordinary course of business or the normal course of the employee's duties.

H. Exceptions for Surplus School Computers

1. A school district may bypass the requirements for competitive bidding and is not subject to any other laws relating to school district contracts if it is disposing of surplus school computer and related equipment, including a tablet device, by conveying the property and title to:

- a. another school district;
 - b. the state department of corrections;
 - c. the board of trustees of Minnesota State Colleges and Universities;
 - d. the family of a student residing in the district whose total family income meets the federal definition of poverty; or
 - e. a charitable organization under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code that is registered with the attorney general's office for educational use.
2. If surplus school computers are not disposed of as described in Paragraph 1., upon adoption of a written resolution of the school board, when updating or replacing school computers, including tablet devices, used primarily by students, the school district may sell or give used computers or tablets to qualifying students at the price specified in the written resolution. A student is eligible to apply to the school board for a computer or tablet under this subdivision if the student is currently enrolled in the school and intends to enroll in the school in the year following the receipt of the computer or tablet. If more students apply for computers or tablets than are available, the school must first qualify students whose families are eligible for free or reduced-price meals and then dispose of the remaining computers or tablets by lottery.

I. Disposing of Surplus Books

Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 471.345, governing school district contracts made upon sealed bid or otherwise complying with the requirements for competitive bidding, other provisions of this section governing school district contracts, or other law to the contrary, the school district may dispose of school books, including library books, books from an individual classroom library, and textbooks including other materials accompanying a textbook. The school district may dispose of surplus books by donating them to a family of a student residing in the district or a charitable organization under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

[NOTE: The 2025 Minnesota legislature amended Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.52 to add paragraph I.]

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 13.591 (Business Data)
Minn. Stat. § 15.054 (Sale or Purchase of State Property; Penalty)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.29 (Sale at Auction)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.52 (Contracts)

Minn. Stat. § 471.345 (Uniform Municipal Contracting Law)
Minn. Stat. § 471.85 (Property Transfer; Public Corporations)
Minn. Stat. § 645.11 (Published Notice)

Cross References: MSBA School Law Bulletin “F” (School District Contract and Bidding Procedures)



Rock Ridge Public Schools

1405 Progress Parkway

Adopted: July 27, 2020

Reviewed: January 10, 2022

Revised: October 10, 2022

Revised: September 25, 2023

Revised: November 25, 2024

Revised: _____

806 CRISIS MANAGEMENT POLICY

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Model Crisis Management Policy is to act as a guide for school district and building administrators, school employees, students, school board members, and community members to address a wide range of potential crisis situations in the school district. The step-by-step procedures suggested by this Policy will provide guidance to each school building in drafting crisis management plans to coordinate protective actions prior to, during, and after any type of emergency or potential crisis situation. Each school district should develop tailored building-specific crisis management plans for each school building in the school district, and sections or procedures may be added or deleted in those crisis management plans based on building needs.

The school district will, to the extent possible, engage in ongoing emergency planning within the school district and with emergency responders and other relevant community organizations. The school district will ensure that relevant emergency responders in the community have access to their building-specific crisis management plans and will provide training to school district staff to enable them to act appropriately in the event of a crisis.

II. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. The Policy and Plans

The school district's Crisis Management Policy has been created in consultation with local community response agencies and other appropriate individuals and groups that would likely be involved in the event of a school emergency. It is designed so that each building administrator can tailor a building-specific crisis management plan to meet that building's specific situation and needs.

The school district's administration and/or the administration of each building shall present tailored building-specific crisis management plans to the school board for review and approval. The building-specific crisis management plans will include general crisis procedures and crisis-specific procedures. Upon approval by the school board, such crisis management plans shall be an addendum to this Crisis Management Policy. This Policy and the plans will be maintained and updated on an annual basis.

B. Elements of the District Crisis Management Policy

1. General Crisis Procedures.

The Crisis Management Policy includes general crisis procedures for securing buildings, classroom evacuation, building evacuation, campus evacuation, and sheltering. The Policy designates the individual(s) who will determine when these actions will be taken. These district-wide procedures may be modified by building administrators when creating their building-specific crisis management plans. A communication system will be in place to enable the designated individual to be contacted at all times in the event of a potential crisis, setting forth the method to contact the designated individual, the provision of at least two designees when the contact person is unavailable, and the method to convey contact information to the appropriate staff persons. The alternative designees may include members of the emergency first responder response team. A secondary method of communication should be included in the plan for use when the primary method of communication is inoperable. Each building in the school district will have access to a copy of the Comprehensive School Safety Guide (2011 Edition) to assist in the development of building-specific crisis management plans.

All general crisis procedures will address specific procedures for the safe evacuation of children and employees with special needs such as physical, sensory, motor, developmental, and mental health challenges.

a. Lock-Down Procedures

Lock-down procedures will be used in situations where harm may result to persons inside the school building, such as a shooting, hostage incident, intruder, trespass, disturbance, or when determined to be necessary by the building administrator or his or her designee. The building administrator or designee will announce the lock-down over the public address system or other designated system. Code words will not be used. Provisions for emergency evacuation will be maintained even in the event of a lock-down. Each building administrator will submit lock-down procedures for their building as part of the building-specific crisis management plan.

b. Evacuation Procedures

Evacuations of classrooms and buildings shall be implemented at the discretion of the building administrator or his or her designee. Each building's crisis management plan will include procedures for transporting students and staff a safe distance from harm to a designated safe area until released by the building administrator or

designee. Safe areas may change based upon the specific emergency situation. The evacuation procedures should include specific procedures for children with special needs, including children with limited mobility (wheelchairs, braces, crutches, etc.), visual impairments, hearing impairments, and other sensory, developmental, or mental health needs. The evacuation procedures should also address transporting necessary medications for students that take medications during the school day.

c. Sheltering Procedures

Sheltering provides refuge for students, staff, and visitors within the school building during an emergency. Shelters are safe areas that maximize the safety of inhabitants. Safe areas may change based upon the specific emergency. The building administrator or his or her designee will announce the need for sheltering over the public address system or other designated system. Each building administrator will submit sheltering procedures for his or her building as part of the building-specific crisis management plan.

2. Crisis-Specific Procedures

The Crisis Management Policy includes crisis-specific procedures for crisis situations that may occur during the school day or at school-sponsored events and functions. These district-wide procedures are designed to enable building administrators to tailor response procedures when creating building-specific crisis management plans.

3. School Emergency Response Teams

a. Composition

The building administrator in each school building will select a school emergency response team that will be trained to respond to emergency situations. All school emergency response team members will receive on-going training to carry out the building's crisis management plans and will have knowledge of procedures, evacuation routes, and safe areas. For purposes of student safety and accountability, to the extent possible, school emergency response team members will not have direct responsibility for the supervision of students. Team members must be willing to be actively involved in the resolution of crises and be available to assist in any crisis situation as deemed necessary by the building administrator. Each building will maintain a current list of school emergency response team members which will be updated annually. The building administrator, and his or her alternative designees, will know the

location of that list in the event of a school emergency. A copy of the list will be kept on file in the school district office, or in a secondary location in single building school districts.

b. Leaders

The building administrator or his or her designee will serve as the leader of the school emergency response team and will be the primary contact for emergency response officials. In the event the primary designee is unavailable, the designee list should include more than one alternative designee and may include members of the emergency response team. When emergency response officials are present, they may elect to take command and control of the crisis. It is critical in this situation that school officials assume a resource role and be available as necessary to emergency response officials.

III. PREPARATION BEFORE AN EMERGENCY

A. Communication

1. District Employees

Teachers generally have the most direct contact with students on a day-to-day basis. As a result, they must be aware of their role in responding to crisis situations. This also applies to non-teaching school personnel who have direct contact with students. All staff shall be aware of the school district's Crisis Management Policy and their own building's crisis management plan. Each school's building-specific crisis management plan shall include the method and dates of dissemination of the plan to its staff. Employees will receive a copy of the relevant building-specific crisis management plans and shall receive periodic training on plan implementation.

2. Students and Parents

Students and parents shall be made aware of the school district's Crisis Management Policy and relevant tailored crisis management plans for each school building. Each school district's building-specific crisis management plan shall set forth how students and parents are made aware of the district and school-specific plans. Students shall receive specific instruction on plan implementation and shall participate in a required number of drills and practice sessions throughout the school year.

B. Planning and Preparing for Fire

1. Designate a safe area at least 50 feet away from the building to enable students and staff to evacuate. The safe area should not interfere with

emergency responders or responding vehicles and should not be in an area where evacuated persons are exposed to any products of combustion. (Depending on the wind direction, where the building on fire is located, the direction from which the fire is arriving, and the location of fire equipment, the distance may need to be extended.)

2. Each building's facility diagram and site plan shall be available in appropriate areas of the building and shall identify the most direct evacuation routes to the designated safe areas both inside and outside of the building. The facility diagram and site plan must identify the location of the fire alarm control panel, fire alarms, fire extinguishers, hoses, water spigots, and utility shut offs.
3. Teachers and staff will receive training on the location of the primary emergency evacuation routes and alternate routes from various points in the building. During fire drills, students and staff will practice evacuations using primary evacuation routes and alternate routes.
4. Certain employees, such as those who work in hazardous areas in the building, will receive training on the locations and proper use of fire extinguishers and protective clothing and equipment.
5. Fire drills will be conducted periodically without warning at various times of the day and under different circumstances, e.g., lunchtime, recess, and during assemblies. State law requires a minimum of five fire drills each school year, consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 299F.30. See Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.035.
6. A record of fire drills conducted at the building will be maintained in the building administrator's office.
7. The school district will have prearranged sites for emergency sheltering and transportation as needed.
8. The school district will determine which staff will remain in the building to perform essential functions if safe to do so (e.g., switchboard, building engineer, etc.). The school district also will designate an administrator or his or her designee to meet local fire or law enforcement agents upon their arrival.

C. Facility Diagrams and Site Plans

All school buildings will have a facility diagram and site plan that includes the location of primary and secondary evacuation routes, exits, designated safe areas inside and outside of the building, and the location of fire alarm control panel, fire alarms, fire extinguishers, hoses, water spigots, and utility shut offs. All facility

diagrams and site plans will be updated regularly and whenever a major change is made to a building. Facility diagrams and site plans will be maintained by the building administrator and will be easily accessible and on file in the school district office. Facility diagrams and site plans will be provided to first responders, such as fire and law enforcement personnel.

D. Emergency Telephone Numbers

Each building will maintain a current list of emergency telephone numbers and the names and addresses of local, county, and state personnel who may be involved in a crisis situation. The list will include telephone numbers for local police, fire, ambulance, hospital, the Poison Control Center, county and state emergency management agencies, local public works departments, local utility companies, the public health nurse, mental health/suicide hotlines, and the county welfare agency. A copy of this list will be kept on file in the school district office, or at a secondary location for single building school districts and will be updated annually.

School district employees will receive training on how to make emergency contacts, including 911 calls, when the school district's main telephone number and location is electronically conveyed to emergency personnel instead of the specific building in need of emergency services.

School district plans will set forth a process to internally communicate an emergency, using telephones in classrooms, intercom systems, or two-way radios, as well as the procedure to enable the staff to rapidly convey emergency information to a building designee. Each plan will identify a primary and secondary method of communication for both internal and secondary use. It is recommended that the plan include several methods of communication because computers, intercoms, telephones, and cell phones may not be operational or may be dangerous to use during an emergency.

E. Warning and Notification Systems

The school district shall maintain a warning system designed to inform students, staff, and visitors of a crisis or emergency. This system shall be maintained on a regular basis under the maintenance plan for all school buildings. The school district should consider an alternate notification system to address the needs of staff and students with special needs, such as vision or hearing.

The building administrator shall be responsible for informing students and employees of the warning system and the means by which the system is used to identify a specific crisis or emergency situation. Each school's building-specific crisis management plan will include the method and frequency of dissemination of the warning system information to students and employees.

F. Early School Closure Procedures

The superintendent will make decisions about closing school or buildings as early in the day as possible. The early school closure procedures will set forth the criteria for early school closure (e.g., weather-related, utility failure, or a crisis situation), will specify how closure decisions will be communicated to staff, students, families, and the school community (designated broadcast media, local authorities, e-mail, or district or school building web sites), and will discuss the factors to be considered in closing and reopening a school or building.

Early school closure procedures also will include a reminder to parents and guardians to listen to designated local radio and TV stations for school closing announcements, where possible.

G. Media Procedures

The superintendent has the authority and discretion to notify parents or guardians and the school community in the event of a crisis or early school closure. The superintendent will designate a spokesperson who will notify the media in the event of a crisis or early school closure. The spokesperson shall receive training to ensure that the district is in strict compliance with federal and state law relative to the release of private data when conveying information to the media.

H. Behavioral Health Crisis Intervention Procedures

Short-term behavioral health crisis intervention procedures will set forth the procedure for initiating behavioral health crisis intervention plans. The procedures will utilize available resources including the school psychologist, counselor, community behavioral health crisis intervention, or others in the community. Counseling procedures will be used whenever the superintendent or the building administrator determines it to be necessary, such as after an assault, a hostage situation, shooting, or suicide. The behavioral health crisis intervention procedures shall include the following steps:

1. Administrator will meet with relevant persons, including school psychologists and counselors, to determine the level of intervention needed for students and staff.
2. Designate specific rooms as private counseling areas.
3. Escort siblings and close friends of any victims as well as others in need of emotional support to the counseling areas.
4. Prohibit media from interviewing or questioning students or staff.
5. Provide follow-up services to students and staff who receive counseling.

6. Resume normal school routines as soon as possible.

I. Long-Term Recovery Intervention Procedures

Long-term recovery intervention procedures may involve both short-term and long-term recovery planning:

1. Physical/structural recovery.
2. Fiscal recovery.
3. Academic recovery.
4. Social/emotional recovery.

IV. ACTIVE SHOOTER DRILL

A. Definitions

1. “Active shooter drill” means an emergency preparedness drill designed to teach students, teachers, school personnel, and staff how to respond in the event of an armed intruder on campus or an armed assailant in the immediate vicinity of the school. An active shooter drill is not an active shooter simulation, nor may an active shooter drill include any sensorial components, activities, or elements which mimic a real life shooting.
2. “Active shooter simulation” means an emergency exercise including full-scale or functional exercises, designed to teach adult school personnel and staff how to respond in the event of an armed intruder on campus or an armed assailant in the immediate vicinity of the school which also incorporates sensorial components, activities, or elements mimicking a real life shooting. Activities or elements mimicking a real life shooting include, but are not limited to, simulation of tactical response by law enforcement. An active shooter simulation is not an active shooter drill.
3. “Evidence-based” means a program or practice that demonstrates any of the following:
 - a. a statistically significant effect on relevant outcomes based on any of the following:
 - i. strong evidence from one or more well designed and well implemented experimental studies;
 - ii. moderate evidence from one or more well designed and well implemented quasi-experimental studies; or

- iii. promising evidence from one or more well designed and well implemented correlational studies with statistical controls for selection bias;
 - b. a rationale based on high-quality research findings or positive evaluations that the program or practice is likely to improve relevant outcomes, including the ongoing efforts to examine the effects of the program or practice.
4. “Full-scale exercise” means an operations-based exercise that is typically the most complex and resource-intensive of the exercise types and often involves multiple agencies, jurisdictions, organizations, and real-time movement of resources.
5. “Functional exercises” means an operations-based exercise designed to assess and evaluate capabilities and functions while in a realistic, real-time environment, however, movement of resources is usually simulated.

B. Criteria

An active shooter drill conducted according to Minnesota Statutes, section 121A.037 with students in early childhood through grade 12 must be:

1. accessible;
2. developmentally appropriate and age appropriate, including using appropriate safety language and vocabulary;
3. culturally aware;
4. trauma-informed; and
5. inclusive of accommodations for students with mobility restrictions, sensory needs, developmental or physical disabilities, mental health needs, and auditory or visual limitations.

C. Student Mental Health and Wellness

Active shooter drill protocols must include a reasonable amount of time immediately following the drill for teachers to debrief with their students. The opportunity to debrief must be provided to students before regular classroom activity may resume. During the debrief period, students must be allowed to access any mental health services available on campus, including counselors, school psychologists, social workers, or cultural liaisons. An active shooter drill must not be combined or conducted consecutively with any other type of emergency

preparedness drill. An active shooter drill must be accompanied by an announcement prior to commencing. The announcement must use concise and age-appropriate language and, at a minimum, inform students there is no immediate danger to life and safety.

D. Notice

1. The school district must provide notice of a pending active shooter drill to every student's parent or legal guardian before an active shooter drill is conducted. Whenever practicable, notice must be provided at least 24 hours in advance of a pending active shooter drill and inform the parent or legal guardian of the right to opt their student out of participating.
2. If a student is opted out of participating in an active shooter drill, no negative consequence must impact the student's general school attendance record nor may nonparticipation alone make a student ineligible to participate in or attend school activities.
3. The Commissioner must ensure the availability of alternative safety education for students who are opted out of participating or otherwise exempted from an active shooter drill. Alternative safety education must provide essential safety instruction through less sensorial safety training methods and must be appropriate for students with mobility restrictions, sensory needs, developmental or physical disabilities, mental health needs, and auditory or visual limitations.

E. Participation in Active Shooter Drills

Any student in early childhood through grade 12 must not be required to participate in an active shooter drill that does not meet the Criteria set forth above.

F. Active Shooter Simulations

A student must not be required to participate in an active shooter simulation. An active shooter simulation must not take place during regular school hours if a majority of students are present, or expected to be present, at the school. A parent or legal guardian of a student in grades 9 through 12 must have the opportunity to opt their student into participating in an active shooter simulation.

G. Violence Prevention

1. A school district or charter school conducting an active shooter drill must provide students in middle school and high school at least one hour, or one standard class period, of violence prevention training annually.

2. The violence prevention training must be evidence-based and may be delivered in-person, virtually, or digitally. Training must, at a minimum, teach students the following:
 - a. how to identify observable warning signs and signals of an individual who may be at risk of harming oneself or others;
 - b. the importance of taking threats seriously and seeking help; and
 - c. the steps to report dangerous, violent, threatening, harmful, or potentially harmful activity, including providing information about the Department of Public Safety's statewide anonymous threat reporting system and any local threat reporting systems.

[NOTE: The Minnesota legislature enacted the addition to 2.c in 2025 (Session Law Chapter 35).]

3. A school district or charter school must ensure that students have the opportunity to contribute to their school's safety and violence prevention planning, aligned with the recommendations for multihazard planning for schools, including but not limited to:
 - a. student opportunities for leadership related to prevention and safety;
 - b. encouragement and support to students in establishing clubs and programs focused on safety; and
 - c. providing students with the opportunity to seek help from adults and to learn about prevention connected to topics including bullying, sexual harassment, sexual assault, and suicide.

H. Board Meeting

At a regularly scheduled school board meeting, a school board of a district that has conducted an active shooter drill must consider the following:

1. the effect of active shooter drills on the safety of students and staff; and
2. the effect of active shooter drills on the mental health and wellness of students and staff.

V. SAMPLE PROCEDURES INCLUDED IN THIS POLICY

Sample procedures for the various hazards/emergencies listed below are attached to this Policy for use when drafting specific crisis management plans. Additional sample procedures may be found in the Response section of the *Comprehensive School Safety*

Guide (2011 Edition). After approval by the school board, an adopted procedure will become an addendum to the Crisis Management Policy.

- A. Fire
- B. Hazardous Materials
- C. Severe Weather: Tornado/Severe Thunderstorm/Flooding
- D. Medical Emergency
- E. Fight/Disturbance
- F. Assault
- G. Intruder
- H. Weapons
- I. Shooting
- J. Hostage
- K. Bomb Threat
- L. Chemical or Biological Threat
- M. Checklist for Telephone Threats
- N. Demonstration
- O. Suicide
- P. Lock-down Procedures
- Q. Shelter-In-Place Procedures
- R. Evacuation/Relocation
- S. Media Procedures
- T. Post-Crisis Procedures
- U. School Emergency Response Team
- V. Emergency Phone Numbers

W. Highly Contagious Serious Illness or Pandemic Flu

VI. MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES

A. Chemical Accidents

Procedures for reporting chemical accidents shall be posted at key locations such as chemistry labs, art rooms, swimming pool areas, and janitorial closets.

B. Visitors

The school district shall implement procedures mandating visitor sign in and visitors in school buildings. See Policy 903 (Visitors to School District Buildings and Sites).

The school district shall implement procedures to minimize outside entry into school buildings except at designated check-in points and assure that all doors are locked prior to and after regular building hours.

C. Student Victims of Criminal Offenses at or on School Property

The school district shall establish procedures allowing student victims of criminal offenses on school property the opportunity to transfer to another school within the school district.

D. Radiological Emergencies at Nuclear Generating Plants [OPTIONAL]

School districts within a 10-mile radius of the Monticello or Prairie Island nuclear power plants will implement crisis plans in the event of an accident or incident at the power plant.

Questions relative to the creation or implementation of such plans will be directed to the Minnesota Department of Public Safety.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 12 (Emergency Management)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 12A (Natural Disaster; State Assistance)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.035 (Crisis Management Policy)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.038 (Students Safe at School)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.06 (Reports of Dangerous Weapon Incidents in School Zones)
Minn. Stat. § 299F.30 (Fire Drill in School; Doors and Exits)
Minn. Stat. § 326B.02, Subd. 6 (Powers)
Minn. Stat. § 326B.106 (General Powers of Commissioner of Labor and Industry)
Minn. Stat. § 609.605, Subd. 4 (Trespasses)

Minn. Rules Ch. 7511 (Fire Code)
20 U.S.C. § 1681, *et seq.* (Title IX)
20 U.S.C. § 6301, *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)
20 U.S.C. § 7912 (Unsafe School Choice Option)
42 U.S.C. § 5121 *et seq.* (Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance)

Cross References: Policy 407 (Employee Right to Know – Exposure to Hazardous Substances)
Policy 413 (Harassment and Violence)
Policy 501 (School Weapons Policy)
Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
Policy 532 (Use of Peace Officers and Crisis Teams to Remove Students with IEPs from School Grounds)
Policy 903 (Visitors to School District Buildings and Sites)
Comprehensive School Safety Guide
[Minnesota School Safety Center - Resources \(mn.gov\)](http://mn.gov)

Resources: I Love U Guys Foundation, Standard Response Protocol
<https://iloveuguy.org/The-Standard-Response-Protocol.html> (012325)

Safe and Sound Schools
<https://safeandsoundschools.org/> (012325)



Job Description

Job Title: ~~School Business Coordinator~~ School to Work and Fundraising and Grants Director

Department: ~~Teaching and Learning~~ Administration

FLSA Status: Exempt

General Definition of Work:

Performs difficult professional work providing a broad range of teaching services or specific learning programs, assisting students to develop skills, attitudes and knowledge needed as a foundation for future learning in accordance with each student's ability, using a variety of teaching and learning methods at various levels to a targeted audience, and related work as apparent or assigned. Work is performed primarily under the supervision of the High School Principal. Occasional oversight is exercised over paraprofessional or volunteer. Is key lead in coordinating, leading, and managing school-business partnerships.

In charge of donor-relations and grants for the school district. Secure funds for the organization by managing a caseload of donors, assuring that as many as possible are retained as donors and upgraded in their giving and involvement. The benefits of this position will be the satisfaction of helping donors fulfill their passions and interests through their giving to Rock Ridge Public Schools.

Qualification Requirements:

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential function satisfactorily. The requirements listed below are representative of the knowledge, skill and/or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

Essential Functions:

Delivers classroom instruction or interventions according to curriculum and/or plan guidelines by implementing instructional activities that contribute to a climate where students are actively engaged in a meaningful learning experience and adhere to the District philosophy and vision. Translates lesson plans into learning experiences in classrooms and business environments conducive to learning by employing a variety of appropriate approaches. Identifies, selects, and modifies instructional resources to meet the needs of the students with varying backgrounds, learning styles and needs. Plans and implements a program of school-business partnerships designed to meet individual student needs.

Monitors student academics and behaviors in and outside of the classroom and business world, and intervenes or refers students to appropriate personnel. Provides a positive environment in which students are encouraged to be actively engaged in the learning process. Maintains effective and efficient student records procedures concerning attendance, behaviors and related school-business information. Adheres to health and safety policies. Communicates effectively, both orally and in writing, with students, parents and other professionals on a regular basis on matters concerning student behavior, abilities, school programs and academic programs. Attends staff meetings to assist in building goals, curriculum development, discuss student progress, etc. Collaborates with peers to enhance the instructional environment. Upholds and enforces board policy, district goals, administrative procedures and school rules and regulations. Maintains appropriate work habits, including regular and punctual attendance and appropriate use of conference and planning time. Works cooperatively with parent, staff members, administration and community to reinforce the educational program for each child. Attends workshops, seminars and conferences as well as staff, department, curricular development and committee meetings and staff-development session as required. Encourages and facilitates the work of other staff members in a collaborative, supportive environment. Evaluates accomplishments of students on a regular basis using multiple assessment methods; provides progress and interim reports for feedback. Respects the confidentiality of records and information regarding students, parents and teachers in accordance with accepted professional ethics and state and federal laws. Keeps current in subject matter knowledge and learning theory and is willing to share this knowledge for continual improvement of the school's curriculum. Works cooperatively with special services staff to report student progress and growth, as applicable. Uses relevant technology to support instruction; demonstrate proficiency on use of district software. Performs other duties of a similar nature or level.

Must be able to lead peer-coaching activities with teachers and business community. Versed in personal learning plans and the ability to make personal learning plans.

Leads fundraising efforts for the school district. In charge of grant writing activities for the school district. Will create a group of caseload donors. Will create individual goals for each donor based on the donor's history of giving and knowledge of that donor's potential. Will create a plan for each donor on the caseload that will serve as the foundational communication and marketing plan for that individual. Will execute such plans faithfully and in a timely manner so that individuals on the caseload are retained and upgraded. Will work to secure appropriate project information and create offers, proposals, and asks that will be used with persons on the caseload to secure gifts. Will create monthly reports that accurately reflect caseload activity and performance. Will perform other major donor activities as required.

Knowledge, Skills and Abilities:

Thorough knowledge of the workings of the business and educational worlds. Thorough knowledge of appropriate level education principles, practices and procedures; thorough knowledge of the principles and methodology of effective teaching; thorough knowledge of school district operations, regulations and procedures; ability to understand developmental appropriateness of materials and behavior; ability to establish and maintain standards of behavior; ability to deliver articulate oral presentations and written reports; ability to operate different technology platforms and equipment related to classroom

instruction; ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with other staff, students and parents.

Skills and ability in organization, time management, task prioritization and record keeping. Exemplary skills in written and oral language with the ability to communicate respectfully, clearly and concisely by telephone, in person, and in written form. Skills demonstrating high levels of integrity, commitment, and work ethic. Ability to make effective presentations, produce high quality reports, and product publications. Ability to establish and maintain effective working relationships with staff, administration and community in a variety of roles and positions. Ability to work effectively as a team member and as a cabinet-level administrator. Ability to use computers and/or electronic equipment to fulfill job functions. Knowledge of fundraising tactics and strategies and ability to implement. Able to approach both smaller and large potential donors. Knowledge of the grant writing process and ability to follow-through and complete the entire grant writing process, for both large and small grants.

Ability to qualify donors who represent the highest giving potential for the organization. Ability to create reasonable financial goals for each donor based on their past giving and potential. Ability to create a personal contact and ask plan for each donor that takes into account the individual donor's interests, motivations, giving patterns, and ask preferences. Ability to execute the plan for each donor on the caseload, in a timely and cost-effective manner so that donors can be retained and upgraded. Ability to secure project and organization information and create and write effective offers, proposals, and asks. Ability to secure information that can be sent back to donors to report on how their money was used. Ability to create timely reports that reflect caseload and performance. Ability to manage people, process, deadlines, and budget while adhering to the policies and procedures of the organization. Ability to get along with peers, subordinates, and management, and maintain a positive and constructive attitude while solving problems.

Education and Experience:

Bachelor's degree in teaching, or business-related field, or an equivalent combination of education and experience. Experience in educational leadership/administration, public administration or related field. Teaching experience preferred. Experience in fundraising and grant writing preferred.

Physical Requirements:

This work requires the occasional exertion of up to 25 pounds of force; work regularly requires standing and speaking or hearing, frequently requires mobility, sitting, using hands to finger, handle or feel and reaching with hands and arms and occasionally requires climbing or balancing, stooping, kneeling, crouching or crawling, pushing or pulling, lifting and repetitive motions; work has standard vision requirements; vocal communication is required for expressing or exchanging ideas by means of the spoken word and conveying detailed or important instructions to others accurately, loudly or quickly; hearing is required to perceive information at normal spoken word levels and to receive detailed information through oral communications and/or to make fine distinctions in sound; work requires preparing and analyzing written or computer data, visual inspection involving small defects and/or small parts, operating machines and observing general surroundings and activities; work occasionally requires exposure to bloodborne pathogens and may be required to wear specialized personal

protective equipment; work is generally in a moderately noisy location (e.g. business office, light traffic). Ability to travel to multiple sites and check-on student progress and talk with business leaders and owners and employees.

Special Requirements: Minnesota Driver's License. **Minnesota Teaching and K-12 Principal Licensure preferred.**

Last Revised: ~~9/2019~~ **10/20/25**





Western Governors University

4001 South 700 East, Suite 700, SLC, UT 84107

PLACEMENT AGREEMENT

This Placement Agreement (“Agreement”) is made between Western Governors University, a Utah nonprofit corporation (“University” or “WGU”), and Rock Ridge Public Schools (“District”), and is effective as of the date of District’s signature below (“Effective Date”). WGU and District may be referred to herein individually as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties.”

WGU is nationally accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities (“NWCCU”). University Educator Preparation programs are further accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (“CAEP”) and the Association for Advancing Quality in Educator Preparation (“AAQEP”). University represents that each Candidate assigned to District for Early Clinical, Advanced Clinical, Student Teaching One, and Student Teaching Two is validly enrolled in a current University educator preparation program and meets District’s background requirements.

A. Definitions. For the purposes of this Agreement, capitalized terms* shall have the following meanings:

1. **“Candidate”** means a student enrolled in a University program that leads to an education credential.
2. **“Mentor Teacher”** means a District employee who is the teacher presiding in the classroom to which the Candidate is assigned. Standards for Mentor Teachers are explained in Section G of this Agreement.
3. **“Clinical Supervisor”** means a qualified individual who is an employee or independent contractor of WGU. The individual will supervise the Candidate. Standards for Clinical Supervisors are explained in Section H of this Agreement.
4. **“Initial Licensure Program”** means a program that results in a professional license.
5. **“Advanced Program”** means an advanced licensure program that may result in an additional license.
6. **“Clinical Experience”** means the active participation by a Candidate in a wide range of virtual and in-classroom experiences to develop the skills and confidence necessary to be an effective teacher and prepare for Early Clinical, Advanced Clinical, Student Teaching One, and Student Teaching Two.
 - a. **“Early Clinical”** means a Candidate’s first supervised opportunity to observe a classroom setting.
 - b. **“Advanced Clinical”** means supervised classroom-based activities in a classroom setting where Candidates observe, collaborate, and reflect with a Mentor Teacher.
 - c. **“Student Teaching One”** and **“Student Teaching Two”** (collectively **“Student Teaching”**) means the active participation by a Candidate in the duties and functions of classroom teaching under the direct supervision and instruction of a Mentor Teacher and a Clinical Supervisor.
7. **“Practicum”** means the University Clinical Experience requirements for advanced licensure programs.
8. **“Professional Dispositions and Ethics”** means standards of behavior expected of Candidates and University faculty and staff, as follows:

○ All Individuals Can Learn	○ Communication
○ Belonging	○ Integrity
○ Empathy	○ Professionalism
○ Growth Mindset	○ Intellectual Courage
9. **“LEA”** means Local Education Agency.
10. **“SEA”** means State Education Agency.

*References to “District” shall include the school.

B. Mutual Expectations. A placement site is a District where University places Candidates for a Clinical Experience with Mentor Teachers that align with the Candidate’s licensure area with an aim to co-construct a mutually beneficial arrangement for clinical preparation and the continuous improvement of Candidates, and to share accountability for Candidate outcomes. A Clinical Supervisor will be assigned to observe and provide support to the Candidate. The District and Mentor Teacher will have the opportunity to provide critical feedback to inform program improvement through surveys at the end of each experience.

C. Mutually Beneficial Activities. The Parties agree to participate, to the extent feasible, in the activities outlined below:

1. When available, University staff may participate in District employee events and conferences, as appropriate, and District agrees to inform University of such opportunities.
2. University will provide District with recruitment and talent acquisition planning and support from University's Career & Professional Development service(s) team, based on District compliance with University's [Employer Recruiting & Guidelines](#).
 - Whenever possible, District will respond to quarterly survey requests from University's Career & Professional Development team about hiring plans and new hires from University.
3. University and District employees will co-select Mentor Teachers and Clinical Supervisors based on University requirements.
4. University will notify District of learning opportunities where University will provide optional professional development to District's employees for their career and skill enrichment.
5. District employees who have been admitted to University may apply to receive aid so long as they meet scholarship eligibility requirements (University will retain sole discretion in funding and award decisions).
6. University may invite District employees to participate in a focus group to:
 - provide feedback for improvement and continuous development of observation and evaluation instruments of Candidates, Mentor Teachers, and Clinical Supervisors, criteria for selection of Mentor Teachers and Clinical Supervisors, and curriculum development;
 - review data on Clinical Experiences and Candidate success to potentially modify selection criteria, determine future assignments of Candidates, and make changes in Clinical Experiences;
 - review how the depth, breadth, diversity, coherence, and duration data on Clinical Experiences are linked to Candidate outcomes and Candidate performance.

D. Recordings. District recognizes that University requires the utilization of video recordings for both observations and teacher performance assessments. District also recognizes that video recordings may be utilized for Educative Teacher Performance Assessment ("edTPA") in states where required. District agrees to allow video recording and/or live streaming for completion of observations and teacher performance assessments for all University programs consistent with the conditions set forth in **Exhibit A** ("Video Recording").

E. University Responsibilities. University shall:

1. Place qualified Candidates who have been prepared with the appropriate educational background, knowledge, skills, and professional disposition to participate in a Clinical Experience.
2. Provide Mentor Teacher with an honorarium for participation in Clinical Experience as described in this Agreement. The Mentor Teacher may also receive professional development hours connected to the successful completion of University, and any state required, Mentor Teacher training.
3. Be responsible for the selection, assignment, training, and compensation of Clinical Supervisors.
4. Require Candidates to have a current, fully cleared background check.
5. Where required by state regulation or District policy, ensure Candidates have a current tuberculosis ("TB") risk assessment and/or examination. Upon request, Candidates will be required to provide documentation to District prior to participating in a Clinical Experience.
6. Provide opportunities for feedback regarding improvement of University Candidate preparation.
7. Provide professional development training to Mentor Teachers regarding University processes and procedures.
8. Maintain an online site for support, resources, and training for Mentor Teachers and Clinical Supervisor.
9. Facilitate course instruction and support for the Candidates during their Clinical Experience. Including, the final performance assessment, specific task requirements and peer interactions in a weekly cohort seminar.
10. Maintain general responsibility for instruction, academic evaluation, and related academic matters concerning Candidate participation in the Clinical Experience, including evaluation and grading.

F. District Responsibilities. District shall:

1. Nominate one or more qualified Mentor Teacher(s) by providing a completed copy of the Mentor Teacher Nomination Form to University's Clinical Placement Team.
2. Allow the Clinical Supervisor access to the host school and classroom, including virtual settings, for the specific purpose of observing Candidates.
3. Where applicable and where a Candidate will serve as a contracted teacher, District agrees to provide a Mentor Teacher during Clinical Experience.
4. Notify University about any changes to District policies that would impact Candidate's placement (e.g., COVID and other healthcare policies).
5. Placement will align to Candidates Program. District must notify University about any changes to the Candidate's assigned Mentor Teacher or classroom placement.
6. Placement must align with the Candidates' Program. District must notify University about any changes to the Candidate's assigned Mentor Teacher or classroom placement.
7. Provide Candidates with any District policies and procedures to which Candidates are expected to adhere during the Clinical Experience and while on District premises.
8. Through the involvement of the Mentor Teacher, participate with the Clinical Supervisor and Candidate in two evaluations pursuant to WGU's grading rubric. University shall be responsible for the format of evaluations.
 - o See Advanced Programs Practicum section below for evaluation requirements for Educational Leadership and English Language Learning.
9. Provide Candidates opportunities to observe, assist, tutor, instruct, implement effective teaching strategies, and conduct research, as appropriate, during the Clinical Experience.
10. Provide opportunities, when possible and appropriate, for Candidates to use technology to enhance student learning and monitor student progress and growth.
11. Provide opportunities, when possible and appropriate, for Candidates to experience working with diverse student populations, including English language learners and students with exceptional learning needs.
12. Encourage Mentor Teachers to participate in University's training to understand University policies, processes, procedures, and how to effectively mentor adult learners.
13. Encourage administrators and Mentor Teachers to participate in University feedback surveys (offered at the end of the Clinical Experience) to report on Candidate quality and preparation and to provide program feedback to University for continuous improvement.
14. Report any concerns related to the Candidate's performance, conduct, or attendance promptly to the Clinical Supervisor. Identify a teacher or other school administrator to evaluate Candidates for Embedded Work Based Learning.
15. Adhere to any then-applicable state requirements related to training/professional development.
16. *For California Districts Only:* Require Cooperating Teachers to complete and document training/professional development equivalent to ten (10) hours that includes: a two (2)-hour orientation to the program curriculum, and eight (8) hours of training in effective supervision approaches such as cognitive coaching, adult learning theory, and current content-specific pedagogy and instructional practices (as required by the CTC).

G. Mentor Teacher Standards. District, in collaboration with University, shall provide the Candidate with a Student Teaching assignment under the direct supervision and instruction of a Mentor Teacher who meets the following minimum requirements:

1. Holds a teaching credential or license: (i) for the subject area and/or grade level being taught; and (ii) in the state where Student Teaching occurs.
2. Has: (i) a minimum of three (3) years of content area teaching experience, with (ii) two (2) or more years teaching in the placement school and/or District, and (iii) a demonstrated record of strong performance.
3. Documented evidence of positive impact on student learning in the classroom as demonstrated by ratings at or above effective (or equivalent) when a state, district, or school provides such ratings.
4. Has positively impacted and mentored student teachers, colleagues, and/or other adults.
5. Competently uses technology for communicating via email and completing online evaluation forms.
6. Demonstrates and models WGU's Professional Dispositions and Ethics.

7. Completes University training to understand policies, processes, procedures, and how to mentor adult learners, and completes any required State training.
8. *For California Districts Only:* As required by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (“CTC”) Program Sponsor Alert (“PSA”) 19-05, Mentor Teacher has documented completion of training/professional development equivalent to ten (10) hours that includes: a two (2)-hour orientation to program curriculum, and eight (8) hours training in effective supervision approaches such as cognitive coaching, adult learning theory, and current content-specific pedagogy and instructional practices.

H. Clinical Supervisor Standards. The University, in collaboration with District, shall select a Clinical Supervisor who provides guidance, support, on-site and/or virtual assistance, assessment, and feedback to a Candidate throughout Advanced Clinical, Student Teaching One and Student Teaching Two of the Clinical Experience. To act in this role, a Clinical Supervisor must have:

1. A minimum of three (3) years teaching experience in K-12.
2. A master’s degree in education or related field.
3. A current teaching license in the content area of supervision.
4. Experience teaching in the content area of supervision.
5. Successfully completed a background clearance.
6. Ability to consistently demonstrate and model Professional Dispositions and Ethics.

I. Advanced Programs Practicum.

1. Candidates are licensed teachers who are in most cases completing the Practicum in their own school using a qualified individual as a Clinical Supervisor who meets the applicable qualifications and requirements.
2. Each Candidate shall:
 - identify a school with which he/she has (i) an established relationship with and (ii) obtained district approval for placement. All identified placements are subject to University approval.
 - identify preferred Clinical Supervisor, subject to approval of University’s Clinical Experience team to ensure the Clinical Supervisor meets program requirements.
 - complete a valid background clearance, provide proof of liability insurance, and a valid teaching license.
 - comply with all other applicable District requirements.
3. Evaluations of Candidates are as follows:
 - Educational Leadership – a minimum of four (4) evaluations
 - English Language Learning – a minimum of three (3) observations or evaluations.

J. Confidentiality & Education Records

1. District acknowledges that the education records of assigned Candidates are protected by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (“FERPA”) and agrees to comply with FERPA and limit access to those employees or agents with a need to know. Pursuant to FERPA, and for the purposes of this Agreement, University designates District as a “school official” with a legitimate educational interest in such records.
2. University shall instruct Candidates of the necessity of maintaining the confidentiality of all District student records. District shall not grant Candidates or University employees access to individually identifiable student information unless the affected student’s parent or guardian has first given written consent using a form approved by District that complies with FERPA and other applicable law.

K. Additional Terms

1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue for three (3) years from the Effective Date, or until such time as either Party gives the other Party thirty (30) days advance written notice of its intent to terminate the Agreement. In the event of termination, any Candidates at District as of the date of such notice shall be permitted to complete their Student Teaching or Practicum.
2. Points of Contact. Each Party shall designate a point of contact for communication and coordination of Student Teaching or Practicum. Contact information is set forth following the signature block.
3. Right to Accept or Terminate a Placement. District may refuse to accept placement, or may terminate the placement, of any Candidate based upon its good faith determination that the Candidate is not meeting

performance standards or is otherwise deemed unacceptable to District. In such cases, District shall notify University Point of Contact (listed at the bottom of this Agreement) in writing immediately and state the reasons for such decision.

4. Insurance.
 - University Insurance. University represents and warrants that it provides and maintains general liability insurance with limits of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 annual aggregate and, upon District's request, shall provide a certificate of insurance as evidence of coverage. University shall maintain, at its sole expense, workers' compensation insurance as required by law.
 - Professional Liability Insurance. Candidates will be responsible for procuring and maintaining, at their own expense, professional liability insurance for the duration of the Clinical Experience with minimum limits of either: (i) \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 annual aggregate, or (ii) \$2,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 annual aggregate.
5. Status of Parties. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to or shall be construed to constitute an agency, employer/employee, partnership, or fiduciary relationship between the Parties. Neither Party will have the authority to, and will not, act as agent for or on behalf of the other Party or represent or bind the other Party in any manner. No Candidate or other third Party shall be a beneficiary of or have any right to enforce the terms of this Agreement.
6. Non-Discrimination. Each Party agrees to comply with all applicable non-discrimination laws, and will accept, assign, supervise, and evaluate qualified Candidates regardless of race, sex, sexual orientation, religion, creed, national origin, age, disability, veteran status, or any other basis protected by law.
7. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the Parties relating to the subject matter and supersedes all prior oral or written agreements. This Agreement may be modified only in writing, signed by both Parties.

The Parties have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

UNIVERSITY

DISTRICT

By: Kim DeMent

By: _____

Title: Senior Associate Dean & Senior Director, School of Education

Title: _____

Date: _____

Point of Contact:

District and Funded Partnerships
Email: tc_outreach@wgu.edu

Point of Contact:

Email:
Phone:

For notice purposes:

Attn: Contracts Manager
Western Governors University
4001 South 700 East, Suite 700
Salt Lake City, UT 84107-2533
Email: contracts@wgu.edu

For notice purposes:

Email:

Exhibit A

Video Recording

1. Teacher Performance Assessment. District acknowledges that Candidates must complete a teacher performance assessment, which includes the submission of real artifacts (such as lesson plans and student work samples). District also recognizes that in states where the edTPA is required, video recordings of the Candidate teaching in the classroom will be utilized and included in the submission.
2. Clinical Observation / Evaluation. University utilizes a secure, interactive, online, cloud-based platform to accommodate for the changing classroom environment and protect the health and safety of participants. Candidates upload recorded video submissions or participate in livestreams for feedback, scoring, and critiquing of video assignments, and Clinical Supervisors leave time-stamped feedback.
3. Guidelines. The following guidelines are provided to Candidates. District understands that Candidates are not employees or agents of University and that any further precautions regarding the privacy of District students should be agreed directly between the District and Candidates.

Teacher Candidate Guidelines for Video Recordings

- Secure appropriate permission from the parents/guardians of your students and from adults who appear in the video recording.
- To protect confidentiality, remove your name and use pseudonyms or general references (e.g., "the district") for your state, school, district, and Mentor Teacher. Mask or remove all names on any typed or written material (e.g., commentaries, lesson plans, student work samples) that could identify individuals or educator preparation programs. During video recording, use only the first names of students.
- You must follow appropriate protocol to submit recordings to University.
- You may not display the video publicly (i.e., personal websites, YouTube, Facebook).
- You may not use any part of the recordings for any personal or professional purposes outside of performance evaluation.
- You must destroy all video recordings once the evaluation is complete.